Voodworker **TWEST**

Promoting Craftsmanship in Woodworking in the West since 1988





- Southern California's Wood: Furniture Show XI
- 2019 Western Design Conference Winners
- Wharton Esherick 'Lighting' Competition
- 'Making a Seat at the Table' An Exhibit of Work by Women
- Hawai'i Craftsmen Show Masters at Work Competition
- David Marks: Patina Applications & Question
- Shoebox Dreams by Andrew Glantz
- Northwest Woodworking Studio 2019 AAW Awards
- Profile: Richard McCormack, furnituremaker News • Events • Exhibits • Clubs • Classes & More





INNOVATION

BLACK FRIDAY DEALS START NOW!



SKU: 63388 SALE: \$4.19 Reg. \$6.99

1/4" X 24" X 30"

SKU: 63420 SALE: \$6.29 Reg. \$10.49

FREE 4TH AXIS WHEN YOU BUY A NEXTWAVE HD5 CNC! VALID 10/1 - 12/31/19



CNC SHARK HD5 WITH FREE MINI 4TH AXIS (\$499° VALUE)

 Steel encased gantry legs for optimum rigidity—Virtual Zero Unlimited software eliminates problems caused by warped workpieces.

Total Package Value \$4499.98 SKU: 61486/69343/68336 Online: 65291 CNC SHARK HD5 EXTENDED BED WITH FREE MINI 4TH AXIS (*499** VALUE)

- Virtual Zero Unlimited software and a full 50" of Y-axis capacity!
- Create small spindle turnings with the 4th Axis.
 Total Package Value \$5499.98 SKU: 67764

Special order all locations. Extra freight charges apply.







\$169⁹⁹



K BODY REVOLUTION PARALLEL CLAMPING KIT WITH KBX20 EXTENDERS

- Includes (2) 24" clamps, (2) 50" clamps and (2) extenders
- Extenders let you join clamps for additional capacity

Reg. \$199.99 SKU: 63039

SAVE 20% \$799 **ROCKLER CLAMP-IT CLIPS, 4-PACK · Holds panels at a 90° angle while you drive the nails or screws · Ideal for fast, accurate cabinet, drawer and

ARIZONA:

Phoenix (602) 996-3488 4626 E. Thunderbird Rd.

CALIFORNIA:

Orange (714) 282-1157 1955 N. Tustin St. Ontario (909) 481-9896 4320 E. Mills Circle Road, Suite G

Pasadena (626) 356-9663 83 South Rosemead Blvd.

Concord (925) 521-1800 4420 Treat Blvd. San Diego (858) 268-1005 8199 Clairmont Mesa Blvd. Kearney Plaza

3/4" Clips SKU: 58849

Reg. \$9.99 1/2" Clips SKU: 58225

Torrance (310) 542-1466 20028 Hawthorne Blvd.

box assembly

Rocklin (916) 259-7403 6648 Lonetree Blvd.

SALE PRICES VALID 10/25 - 11/7/2019





Make a mini speaker —connects to any
Bluetooth* device!

SKU: 57033

COMING MID NOVEMBER

The Bluetooth® word and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth StG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Rockler Companies Inc. is under license. Other trademarks and trade names are those of the their respective owners.





SAVE \$15

- \$68⁹⁵
- ROCKLER 5 PIECE BAR TOOL TURNING SET
 - Sturdy profile with plenty of heft
 Online: 65986

\$17⁹⁹

ROCKLER COCKTAIL STRAINER TURNING KIT

SKU: 50866



\$1499

- ROCKLER BOTTLE
 OPENER TURNING KIT
 - Sturdy profile with plenty of heft SKU: 56786

\$1499

ROCKLER MUDDLER
TURNING KIT

 Infuse your drinks with fruits, herbs and spices!
 SKU: 55073



\$**17**99

- ROCKLER BAR
 SPOON TURNING KIT
- Measure and mix ingredients with a single tool (2.5 ml measure)
 SKU: 50710

\$1799

- ROCKLER DOUBLE JIGGER TURNING KIT
 - Measures out 1/2, 3/4, 1 and 1¹/₂ ounce portions
 SKU: 50371





SAVE \$10 WHEN YOU BUY THE SET OF ALL 3 TOOLS \$4997 SKU: 63703 \$1999

ROCKLER® GARDEN
TRANSPLANTER
TURNING KIT

SKU: 50488

\$**19**99

ROCKLER® GARDEN
CULTIVATOR
TURNING KIT

SKU: 53723

\$1999

ROCKLER® GARDEN
TROWEL TURNING KIT
SKU: 55907



COLORADO:

Denver (303) 782-0588 2553 S Colorado Blvd., Suite 108

OREGON:

Portland (503) 672-7266 11773 S.W. Beaverton Hillsdale Hwy. Beaverton Town Square Mall

TEXAS:

Arlington (817) 417-0070 3810 South Cooper St.

Garland (469) 329-0971 584 W I-30

Richardson (972) 613-8848 800 North Coit #2500

Frisco (214) 308-6425 2930 Preston Rd.

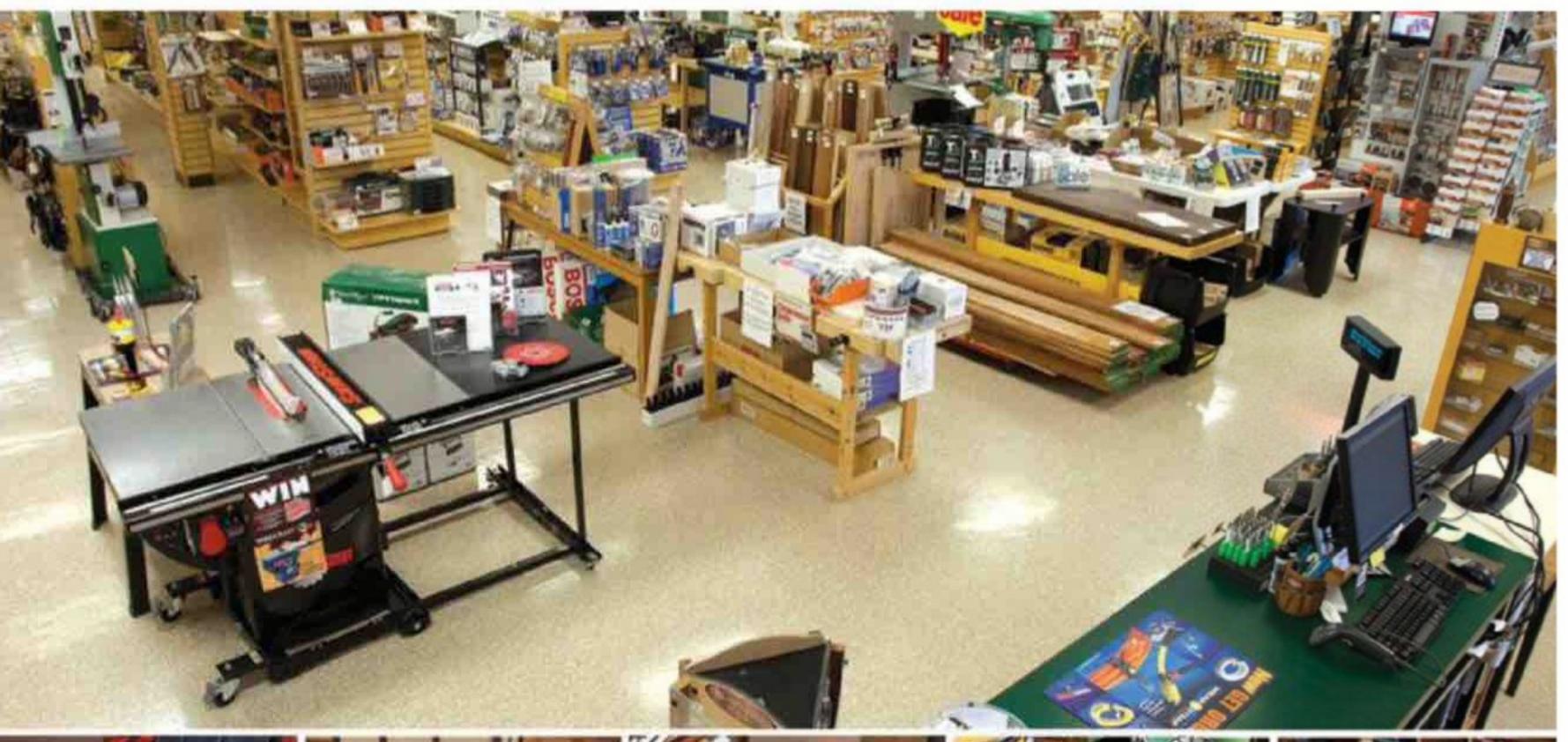
Houston (713) 622-6567 3265 Southwest Freeway Spring (346) 331-4081 21352 Kuykendahl Rd.

WASHINGTON:

Seattle (206) 634-3222 832 NE Northgate Way Tukwila (206) 244-9161 345 Tukwila Parkway

WODCRAFT®

QUALITY WOODWORKING TOOLS • SUPPLIES • ADVICE®













Your Most Complete Woodworking Store With Over 20,000 Woodworking Products

Since 1928, Woodcraft has been committed to providing quality tools, supplies, expert advice and education for every customer. From providing in-store classes and demonstrations to funding educational woodworking programming, Woodcraft has remained steadfast in its commitment to the beginner, intermediate and experienced woodworker for over 90 years. Let Woodcraft help take your woodworking skills to the next level.

- Hand & Power Tools
- Power Tool Accessories
- Routers & Accessories
- Carving Tools & Chisels
- Workbenches
- Hardwoods & Exotics
- Sanding & Scraping
- Woodburning
- Vises & Clamps
- Files & Rasps
- Project Kits & Supplies
- Clock Supplies

- Planes & Saws
- Woodboring Tools
- Sharpening Supplies
- Finishing Supplies
- Safety Equipment
- Woodturning
- Hardware
- Marking & Measuring
- Cabinetmaking Supplies
- Shop Accessories
- Books & DVDs
- Plans













VISIT THE WOODCRAFT STORES NEAR YOU!

Woodworker

DEPARTMENTS

7	News
8	WoodCentral.com
0	Woodworking Observations
2	Opportunities & Happenings
24	On Exhibit
32	Organizational News
34	From David Marks Studio
36	Tools & Techniques
10	Turning Topics
14	Education
54	Craftsman Profile
6	Calendar & Event Index
6	Advertiser Index
8	The Market Place
51	Subscription Form
52	Shavings & Sawdust

ON THE COVER

John P. McCormack

John P. McCormack has begun teaching at the Port Townsend School of Woodworking. His work ranges from the traditional to artistic. On the cover is his *Bombé Chest* (34⁷/₈" h,45" w,21" d), made from Mahogany, Crotch Mahogany veneer, Poplar and Soft Maple. Read about John in a *Profile* on pages 54-55.

In This Issue. . .

World Wood Day 2020 Slated for Tokyo WoodCentral.com Why We Woodwork?	7 8
Wood: A Furniture Show XI	12
2019 Western Design Conference	16
Wharton Esherick 'Lighting' Competition	20
'Making a Seat at the Table'	24
Hawai'i Craftsmen Statewide Exhibit	28
2019 Masters at Work Competition	32
From David Marks Studio Patina Applications & Questions	34
Tools & Techniques Shoebox Dreams by Andy Glantz	36
Turning Topics 2019 AAW Awards & Honors	40
Education Northwest Woodworking Studio	44
Craftsman Profile Richard McCormack,furnituremaker	54
Sawdust & Shavings But Can You Sit on It?	62

One Place For All Your Woodworking Needs



Serving the Professional Woodworker Since 1981















610 N. Santiago · Santa Ana, CA · T: 714-953-4000 · F: 714-953-0848

Store Hours: Monday-Friday: 6-5 • Saturday: 7-3:30

TROPICAL EXOTIC HARDWOODS LEADERS IN EXOTIC WOOD SALES AND SERVICE SINCE 1972

NEW STOCK!

- ➤ Ambrosia Maple
 - Leopardwood
 - ➤ Shedua
- ➤ Parota Slabs & Live Edge Lumber
 - ➤ NEW Turning Stock!

FOLLOW US ONLINE FOR UPDATES ON UPCOMING BLACK FRIDAY AND HOLIDAY ONLINE SALES! www.tehwoods.com



O @exotichardwoods // /tehcarlsbad // @exoticwoods





Cocobolo

Discounts Available—AAW, Military, Woodworking Organizations, & College Wood Shops

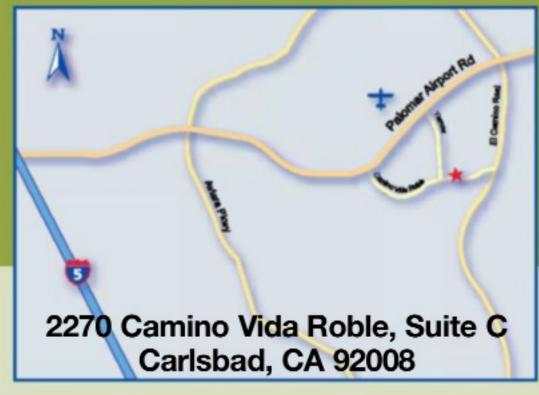
#1 Source for Natural Edged Wood Slabs in Southern California!

Great for Dining/Conference Tables, Bartops, Desks, Fireplace Mantles, etc!

Your Source for that Unusual, Hard-to-Find, Hardwood Piece 760-268-1080 888-434-3031

WWW.TEHWOODS.COM

Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30 - 4:30 - Sat 9:30 - 1:00

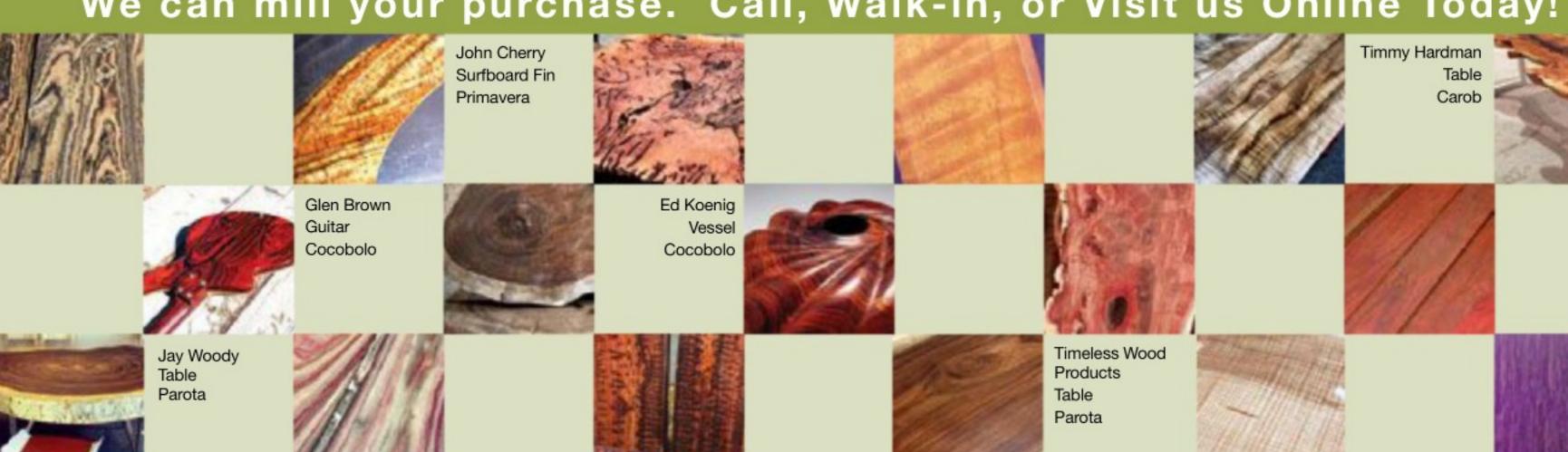


DIRECTIONS

I-5 Freeway to Carlsbad, CA Exit Palomar Airport Rd-East 2.5 miles to Camino Vida Roble. Turn right. 3/4 miles to 2270 Camino Vida Roble. Turn left — We are in Suite C in the back!

Slabs, Lumber, Turning Stock, Logs/Billet, & More!

We can mill your purchase. Call, Walk-in, or Visit us Online Today!



Start Planning Your Trip...

'WORLD WOOD DAY' ANNOUNCED FOR MARCH IN TOKYO, JAPAN

Looking for an excuse to visit Japan? The 8th annual **World Wood Day** is being held in Tokyo, Mar. 17-22. Organized by the **World Wood Day Foundation** and **International Wood Culture Society**, this is an international festival—which annually rotates venues across continents—bringing together hundreds of wood artisans from around the world to explore the diversity of woodworking through demonstrations, collaborations, presentations, exhibitions, discussions, workshops, children's activities, and musical performances.

If you attended the 2017 event in Long Beach, CA (see Woodworker West, May 2017), you know the unique nature of this event. The core of the program is craftsmen from different cultures, working together to design and create collaborative works of art. Visitors can observe, interact, and even participate in the various activities. And everything culminates in a musical concert, featuring multinational wood instrument performers.

This year's theme is *Legacy*, exploring the legacies of wood use, rooted in tradition and culture, and what it means for the future. Participants, and public alike, will be able to exchange and experience the diverse array of wood cultures tied to legacy that will contribute towards a sustainable future.

Activities include:

- Woodcarving: Over 100 international carvers from around the world will work in collaborative teams to design and carve thematic works on large slabs of wood, as well as displaying individual creations.
- Woodturning: Turned wood artists will demonstrate skills and techniques, using a variety of electric and human-powered lathes. There also are mini-lathes for children to experience the fun of turning wood.
- Folk Art: Local and international traditional craftsmen and folk artists will display their handicrafts, ranging from

functional to decorative, from tangible to intangible heritage. The audience can appreciate the beauty of these cultural traditions, view lively demonstrations, and experience some of the authentic methods through hands-on activities.

- IYAFMI: Young adults from around the world will design and complete individual and team collaborations. Team Japan, as the host country, will demonstrate the essence of Japanese craftsmanship and educate the public to the variety of local timber species being utilized in their work.
- Wood Design: Led by Wendy Maruyama (San Diego, CA), more than a dozen established studio artists create wood furniture and sculptural forms on the exhibition floor.
- Children's Event: Wood education classes will introduce children to the characteristics and importance of wood, as well as provide hand-on experiences.
- Symposium: A formal conference will address wood-related research, strategy, and practice, drawing attention to the interrelationship between wood and culture.
- Music Festival: Singers, dancers, and musicians from different cultures will perform throughout the festival, while working together to develop performance pieces for the concluding World Wood Day Concert.

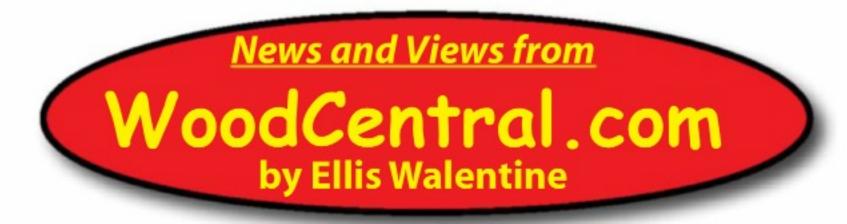
Though there will be examples of work on display throughout, a concluding exhibition will showcase all the finished pieces created during the week, as well as a *Closing Ceremony*, with reports summarizing event accomplishments. In addition, there will be tree planting activities.

Admission to the festival is free, though concert tickets are available for purchase.

For further details, visit the WWD website: www.worldwoodday. org/2020/. For specific questions, email: contact@worldwoodday. org/.



1865 Del Amo Blvd. Torrance, CA ■ 310-533-4000 ■ Hours: Monday-Friday: 7-5 ■ Saturday: 8-12



WHY WE WOODWORK?

Woodworkers have one major thing in common: we make stuff. Beyond that, there are as many motivations as there are woodworkers. I recently asked our visitors what drives their woodworking activities: making functional things, generating income, making artistic statements, reaching new heights of accomplishment, or simply enjoying the tactual and sensory gratifications of working with wood? Here are some of their replies...

"My 46 years of woodworking started with a need to furnish our home on a limited budget, then it became a part-time job and eventually morphed into a serious business. For the past decade, I've concentrated on turning decorative objects for sale. At this point, I know I have paid my dues and developed some real skills, so it actually hurts to hear simplistic comments at woodworking shows—how long did it take to make, or did you do that yourself, or my uncle makes duck calls, or what is that used for—as they walk on by. For most of my life, I had the goal of woodworking until I died, but that has changed with age. I found other interests taking much more of my time. I'm all tooled up and have wood for a couple lifetimes, but I'm losing interest fast. What a conundrum!"

"I find that, in my sixth decade, I am more interested in using what is left of my physical abilities than turning big trees into boxes for socks. The only woodworking that I plan is small projects for family and friends—a humidor, small boxes, a ukulele—and after that, I will try building model ships. I've started getting rid of my tools, but it is not an enjoyable process."

"I have retired from my daily job and have lots of time for woodworking. I have accumulated tools and a lifetime supply of wood, and I am building furniture for family and friends—free to family and just direct costs to friends. Actually, I am building tombstones. Something to remember me by when I am gone."

"I worked on computer software most of my life. When I retired, I dove into woodworking and enjoyed making real things that are useful to people. I express my love for my wife by making a piece of furniture exactly the way she wants it. I always insist on doing each new project in a way that teaches me something, so the projects take much longer than they need to. I'll be 70 in a couple of months, so its probably time to look seriously and decide whether woodworking is the way I want to spend my remaining years."

"I am 75 and retired for about 10 years from IT project management and consulting roles. I miss the daily challenges of solving problems and reaching goals at work, so woodworking provides me with a way to be challenged, without the grind of externally imposed schedules and budgets. I find that I seek out woodworking projects that stretch my skills and allow me to learn something new. It's rewarding to me that the fruits of my labor are useful to family and friends, but my primary motivation is self-fulfillment."

"I began my work career in the lucrative field of Public Radio, but after 14 years, I was ushered out the door and needed to look for something else. Since I had developed a big interest in woodworking and furniture making, I decided to go down that road, although I got no encouragement from anyone except my Dad. So, I took a job at the university and started making furniture on the side. Now, everybody wonders when I'm going to retire

from my job and make furniture full time. With Dad gone, I'm only motivated by the possibility of making a few more music stands that utilize the adjustment mechanism that he designed for me. Otherwise, I'll follow up on commissions as they come in."

"As a 76-year old 'elder-orphan' (i.e., no children/grandchildren/relatives) and living in a small house, my 30-year woodworking journey has become somewhat self-limiting. Nonetheless, I have enjoyed immensely the experience of learning new skills, cutting a piece of wood 'four-square', and applying the first finish coat to a project. Maybe that Krenov-inspired cabinet or entertainment center will yet get built!"

"After 30 years of working in my basement, I made the decision to build my dream shop—900 square feet with a 10-foot ceiling and actual windows. The machines are now moved, located, re-tuned, and connected to the new dust collection system. The clamps are hung on the wall with care. The Walnut, Maple, and Cherry are stacked and ready for use. The open sketchbook lays on the counter, ready to remind me of all the items I've been planning to make."

"Woodworking has been my hobby for most of my 75 years. When I was a kid, my father took up woodworking as a hobby, and I followed along. Over the years, I've been interested in lots of other things, but woodworking always pulls me back. I enjoy the challenge of learning new skills and solving problems; it keeps my head in the game. I enjoy the sense of accomplishment when I build something I'm satisfied with. I love the knowledge that I can build a piece of furniture that is demonstrably better than almost anything I can buy. I enjoy the accolades my work gets from friends and acquaintances, and I especially enjoy applying my skills to help neighbors and friends with projects that they thought were impossible or beyond their means. In recent years, I've enjoyed working on joint projects in my shop with my grown daughter, my only child. I will cherish these experiences to my grave. I hope that I live and remain functional long enough to share what I've learned with my grandson, and that he carries on the family tradition."

"I couldn't help but notice that all of the responses to Ellis' survey are from guys like me, retired in their 60s and 70s, entering the afternoons and evenings of their lives. The sad thing here is that few young people these days show much interest in woodworking. I hope that succeeding generations preserve these skills. It has been eminently satisfying and rewarding to some of us."

"My father was a machinist by trade, but was handy with woodworking. I became a computer engineer, and I realized that I needed something to do with my hands and have a hobby to retire to. My ideal of woodworking is to build classic furniture; my wife's is to put up a shelf. I've made a special effort to involve my son in woodworking—something for him to remember our time together. I have fallen back on woodworking and home repair skills as income producers when necessary. I continue to enjoy the inherent challenges, not so much to make artistic statements, but to make custom pieces to fit the needs and wants of family and friends. For my bucket list, I think that making a Maloof-style rocker would be a crowning piece."

"At 64, I am in the process of building new workbenches for my last and best woodworking shop. I have enough wood and tools to last the rest of my life. I build things to help people out, and I'd like to use up all of the wood that I have accumulated over the years. I try to advance my skills with everything I build and enjoy keeping my hands busy along with my mind. The cherry on top is when I give the gift to a person, I get a nice smile in return. For

me, it is pure enjoyment of creating something from the gathered wood. Someone will have a great barn when this old man moves on. I hope that they will enjoy it."

"I simply have to make stuff. Doesn't matter what it is: furniture, wood turning, or something else. My mind never stops and demands that I make something."

"I enjoy the process and the outcome. I like exploring new ideas and techniques. I love the learning process, but less enthusiastic about doing it over and over. Successfully completing the task, especially when exploring something new, gives me a big charge. I got that sense of exploration from my Dad."

"I already have all the tools that I need for wood, metal, cloth, and construction, so my goals don't include that. Almost all of my woodworking concerns the lathe. I get the most enjoyment showing things I've made, and, if anyone shows an interest, I invite them to come for a lesson. Some may go away with the experience but have no real interest in more. Some get excited and come back for more. Still others may not touch a lathe for years but come back to it sometime in the future. You never know what impact you will have on a life. When a person calls and asks if I can make a special present for their friend, I tell them it will cost \$75. This can bring silence on the phone, especially from poor students! I always tell them the same thing: you come to the shop, we pick out the wood, make a design together, I'll show you how it's done, and even let you hold the tools for some cuts. Then when done, you can tell the friend that you made it yourself (or helped make it)! I tell them the cost, then, will be zero!"

"I typically don't make things to sell. I do love to make things for gifts. Wood turnings make great presents. I've made and given away hundreds of small finger tops, many taken by a missionary to a

orphanage in Romania. I always carry a pocketful when traveling and give them to people I meet. This has led to some lifelong friendships between our families, with invitations and visits on both sides of the Atlantic. A huge value of forums, such as WoodCentral, is simply meeting people. Woodworkers are some of the nicest! So far, I've met and visited or have had shop visits from dozens of people, from as close as down the road to as far away as the other end of the U.S. and Australia."

"Along with teaching, woodturning gives me an outlet to go to turning clubs across the country to give demonstrations, meet great people, and hopefully pass on a few things that I've learned. There is always room for learning new skills and trying new things—good clean fun! When turning, I like to try different tools and techniques, during the journey from wood blank to finish cut. I think this is a great way to refine skills and learn what works best with specific shapes and woods. I have almost no desire to make things to sell. I'll probably never put things in a gallery or even a crafts shop. When people ask to buy, I'd rather make something especially for them and give it away. I do greatly enjoy the process of turning. Rather than letting the wood "speak" to me and see what comes out, I prefer to think and plan and then turn. I love the challenge of the intricate, the difficult, and the perfect surface. To this end, I rarely turn big bowls from green wood. It is certainly a lot of fun to watch the streamers

of chips fly, but on the other hand, it's too easy and not much of a challenge. And besides, it seems that most of the woodturners that I meet are turning bowls from green wood, so I'd rather do something different. I almost always turning dry wood, the harder the better. My focus, in the last few years, is getting the perfect surface from pieces turned dry, with very little sanding and no clouds of dust! It's easier than some might think. Since I love to give things away, I lean towards functional things, beautifully executed of course, but things people can use."

"Our woodworking club makes toys that we donate to 50 charities at Christmas. Baby rattles go to blind babies, alphabet snake puzzles help preschoolers have fun and, incidentally, learn the alphabet. Heart boxes with swivel lids—with a lock of hair—go to parents that lose a child to a debilitating disease, such as cancer. We also make the usual cars, airplanes, and various games. The emotional reward is all the motivation needed."

"I enjoy the process, particularly exploring new ideas and techniques. And, I get a big charge from successfully completing a task. But once I've learned something new, I'm less enthusiastic about doing it over and over."

"I occasionally make practical things, but I particularly enjoy the tactile pleasures of woodworking. Rarely do I make things for sale, one reason being the tax and cost consequences of a hobby that crosses the line into being profitable. My goal is to learn to do something well, repeat it just a few times, and then move on to something else. When hand tools are practical, they are my first choice. I hope to die with nothing more than what the kids want to inherit."

Participate in future surveys at WoodCentral.com

Send topic suggestions to: webmaster@woodcentral.com



Woodworker

November-December, 2019 Vol. 32, No. 6

WOODWORKER WEST (ISSN 1080-0042) is published bi-monthly to promote craftsmanship in woodworking throughout the Western U.S. The information contained within has been collected in cooperation with external sources and is believed to be accurate. The views expressed are not necessarily the views of *Woodworker West*. Copyright, *Woodworker West*, 2019.

RONALD J. GOLDMAN – Publisher PAM GOLDMAN – Editor

Mailing address: P.O. Box 452058

Los Angeles, CA 90045

Telephone: (310) 216-9265
Fax: (310) 216-9274
E-Mail: editor@woodwest.com
Web Site: http://www.woodwest.com

Subscriptions: Mail subscriptions are \$12 per year; \$20 for two years. For Canada, subscriptions are \$20 per year; call for other countries.

Advertising: Call for rates.

Submission of unsolicited articles and correspondence is encouraged and may be edited for publication. Submissions must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Woodworking Observations

Not to sound like a scratched record (younger ones can ask a senior to explain the reference), we again must say adieu to another valued institution: the **Contemporary Craft Market.**

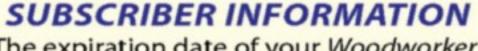
For 34 years, this show has been (or soon to be was) the venue for showcasing an eclectic mix of high quality craftsmanship in wood, clay, glass, fiber, and jewelry by established and emerging artists—twice a year in the Los Angeles-area and a late Winter date in the Bay Area. It was founded by **Roy Helms**, who lamented the lack of opportunities to purchase American-made, handcrafted products. His goal was to raise public awareness of fine crafts as a serious art form, by attracting talented artists, many whose works can be found in museums and galleries.

Its long-time location was in the historic Mid-Century-designed Santa Monica Civic Auditorium. It was tight quarters, and the show utilized every inch of space—from the main floor to the stage, the lobby, the hallways, and tents outside (which proved dicey during the rainy season.

And the aisles were packed, especially the Fall show, which marked the beginning of holiday buying season. You could find gift items that you'd never see in a retail store. My usual buys were artistic glass perfume bottles for female friends and animal sock puppets for the children. It was always wonderful to catch up with out-of-town artists for dinner after show hours. This event was never quite the same, after the closing of the Civic for not meeting earthquake standards. The move to the Pasadena Convention Center, a few years ago, provided more space, but the Westside was a more appreciative audience.

I would like to thank Roy and his staff for their many years promoting the craft field. I wish him well in retirement and encourage attendance at the final Contemporary Craft Market, Nov. 1-3, at the Convention Center in Pasadena, CA.





The expiration date of your Woodworker West subscription is printed on the mail-

ing label of each issue. If you have any questions about your subscription, call us at: 310-216-9265.



MOVING?

Address changes should be sent to: Woodworker West
PO Box 452058
Los Angeles, CA 90045
or email us at: editor@woodwest.com

Include the old address, as well as the new address. The post office **does not** forward the magazine.





WHAT'S NEW

A GRAND GIFT OF GRATITUDE

The Woodworking Manufacturing Technologies Department at **Cerritos College** is the recipient of a very "transformative" gift. A grateful former woodworking student, **John B. Smith Jr.,** has bequested his band saw, his drill press, and \$2.3 million to the school.

After retiring from a career in aerospace, John took wood-working courses at Cerritos in the 1990s, before purchasing and moving up to a Central California ranch where he constructed a large custom woodshop to fulfill his newly developed interest. John, who passed away in 2015, had no children, so he decided to reward the place that provided him the skills to enjoy his post-retirement.

Few at Cerritos remember John from his days as a student, thereby making the gift an unexpected surprise. The woodworking machines have been installed in the woodshop, with acknowledging plaques. The funds, the largest donation in the college's history, will be used to establish the *John B. Smith Jr. Woodworking Scholarship*, to facilitate more students, in need, to attend woodworking classes. "We are truly humbled and inspired by Mr. Smith and his family's generosity," said **Dr. Jose Fierro**, Cerritos College President. "Mr. Smith's gift will help students attain advanced skills in woodworking and master the artistry of woodcrafts for many years to come."

Details on award amounts and application process have yet to be established. For info, visit the website: www.cerritos.edu/woodworking/.

ROCKLER DEPTH GAUGE

Rockler Woodworking and Hardware has developed a tool to help make it quicker and easier to achieve pinpoint accuracy in common router set-up operations. The Rockler Router Bit Center Depth Gauge enables users to quickly set the fence on a table-mounted router—or an edge guide on a handheld router —to an exact distance from the center of the bit, which is essential when routing dadoes, grooves, or flutes. The gauge also can be used to precisely set the cutting height of router bits and saw blades. For info, visit the website: www.rockler.com or your nearest Rockler store.

BOTTLE STOPPER COMPONENTS

Niles Bottle Stoppers is the most recognized name for quality bottle stopper components, preferred by more professional artists working in wood, glass, and clay. Stylish, they complement any artwork—"Top quality artwork deserves top quality components"—and their O-ring and tapered design offer tight functional fits. Made in the USA, their more than 2-dozen stoppers, and other kitchen items, are made from FDA 304 18-8 Food Compliant grade stainless steel and come with a lifetime guarantee. For info, visit the website: www.nilesbottlestoppers.com or call: (717) 486-5232.

RECALL NOTICES

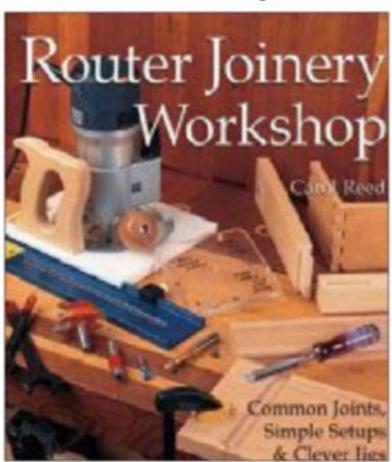
DeWalt is recalling 145,000 of its 40" Multi-Functional Utility Bars (model #DWHT55293), sold at Home Depot and other hardware stores,. There have been at least 56 reports of the yellow and black utility bars breaking while being used for prying, and four reports of injuries. Consumers should immediately stop using the utility bars and contact DeWalt at: (866) 937-9805 or email: recall@sbdinc.com/.

'THE ROUTER LADY' PASSES

Carol Reed was The Router Lady. Growing up in Wisconsin, she became involved in woodworking, when "women did not do that sort of thing." At age 7, her grandfather taught her to use a hand plane, beginning a lifetime of fascination. When her position as a telephone technician was terminated in the 1980s, she turned her avocation into a vocation. While taking classes at

Palomar College in San Marcos, CA, she began making chancel furniture, first for her local Lutheran church, and then other houses of worship.

She returned to teach at Palomar College in 1996, before embarking on seminars and workshops at woodworking shows, home & garden shows, and woodworking stores, across the country. Her book, Router Joinery Workshop (2003), pro-



vided a comprehensive guide to router techniques, basic joinery, creating templates and jigs, and projects. Her jigs, such as the *Router*Trac* guide system and the *Big Foot* router base, became so popular that she went into full-time production. She also was an active participant in local wood clubs and internet forums.

She intended to retire in Arizona, but, instead, entered seminary to become a pastor. Ordained in 2010, she served with congregations in both Arizona and San Diego. Carol died in September after a long illness, at age 77.

GILMER WOOD COMPANY

Domestics & Exotics – Alder to Ziricote HUGE SELECTION

WOODS FOR:

Boxes, Carving,
Furniture, Models,
Turning, Flooring,
Paneling, Archery,
Bows, Millwork,
Pens and Pencils,
Guitars, Jewelry,
Boats, Canes,
Tools, and Veneer

WE STOCK:

Lumber 1" – 6"
Squares to 12" x 12"
Thin Woods
Logs and Burls
Instrument Parts
Knife Blanks
Carving Blocks
Sample Sets
Assortments

LUMBER BY THE BOARD OR BY THE UNIT www.gilmerwood.com

2211 N.W. St. Helens Road Portland, Oregon 97210 503-274-1271 FAX: 503-274-9839



Frankie McWhirt
(Riverside, CA)

Dresser
Ash, Olive, Ash veneer,
Bubinga, Curly Maple
(31" h, 72" w, 18" d)



David Marr (San Diego, CA) Art Deco Writing Desk Macassar Ebony, Holly (31" h, 42" w, 27" d)

Tom Thornton (Oceanside, CA) 3-Drawer *Jewelry Box* Various Woods (7" h, 15 1/2" w, 1" d)

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA WOOD FURNITURE

The **Escondido Arts Partnership Municipal Gallery** in Escondido, CA hosts its annual *Wood: A Furniture Show XI*, Jan. 10-Feb. 21. Curated by furnituremaker **Brian Murphy**, Southern California woodworkers are invited to submit contemporary furniture, art furniture, traditional furniture, veneering and marquetry furniture, and woodturning for display consideration.

At the 2019 exhibition, **Frankie McWhirt** (Riverside, CA) won the *Best of Show* for his *Dresser*. Other winners were **Victor DiNovi** (Santa Barbara, CA) for his *Table & Mirror* (*Craftsmanship*), **Tom Thornton** (Oceanside, CA) for his *Jewelry Box* (*Design*), and **David Marr** (San Diego, CA) for his *Art Deco Desk* (*Finish*).

Entry deadline is Dec. 21. \$8,000 in awards will be presented, and sales of work are encouraged. For info, visit the website: www.escondidoarts.org or call: (760) 480-4101.

Victor DiNovi (Santa Barbara, CA) *Table & Mirror* Afromosia (African Teak) (78" h, 34" w 16" d)





Page 12 Woodworker West November-December, 2019

BY HAND

The **Creative Arts League of Sacramento** sponsors *By Hand,* Jan. 18-Feb. 15, at **Blue Line Arts** in Roseville, CA. This international biennial fine craft competition and exhibition consists of hand-crafted furniture, elegant vases, and jewelry boxes, wall hangings, pottery, and sculpture, made from glass, clay, wood, metal, and fiber. Entry deadline is Nov. 14. *For info: www.bluelinearts.org/.*

ANDREU DESIGN COMPETITION

Spanish furniture manufacturer **Andreu World** sponsors the 19th annual *Andreu World International Design Competition*. Open to both students and professionals, the challenge is to design an innovative chair and/or table. U.S. entry deadline is Nov. 29, sent to Andreu's Chicago showroom; projects will be forwarded to Spain. The submission would consist of a prototype model (scale 1:5), synopsis, and visuals. Cash prizes (totaling approximately \$5,000) will be awarded, with the possibility of production. For info, visit the web site: www.andreuworld.com/.

TRAINING FELLOWSHIPS IN FRANCE

The American Friends of Coubertin have announced the availability of training fellowships for September 2020-July 2021 in woodwork, metalwork, and stonework at the Coubertin Foundation outside Paris, France. Applicants should have at least 2-3 years of post-apprenticeship work experience in their craft, be accomplished, and seeking master skills. Training and experience for selected craftsmen is provided through historical restoration projects and new commissions from individuals and corporations. Thus, trainees are provided with a real working environment. Application deadline is Jan. 31. For info, visit the website: www. afcoubertin.org.

BIRDS IN ART

The **Leigh Yawkey Woodson Art Museum** in Wausau, WI seeks submissions for *Birds in Art 2020*, to be exhibited in the Fall. Open to all artists working in any 2-D and 3-D media, this prestigious exhibition of avian art—with associated publication—will be exhibited at the Woodson Museum in the Fall and travel up to a year. With an entry deadline of Apr. 22, approximately 100 artists will be invited to participate. The museum generally acquires 4-5 works for its collection. For info, visit the web site: www.lywam.org or call: (715) 845-7010.

ANDERSON RANCH RESIDENCIES

Anderson Ranch Arts Center offers artists—including furnituremakers and wood artists—the opportunity to pursue creative directions—not possible in their own studios—by providing studio space and staff support. Residencies are available for 10 weeks in Fall 2020 or Spring 2021. Scholarships and assistantships are also available for the summer program, with an application deadline of Feb. 15. For info, visit the web site: www.andersonranch.org or call: (970) 923-3181 x216.

SCANDINAVIAN ARTS FELLOWSHIP

The **American-Scandinavian Foundation** seeks applications for fellowships and grants to study or research in one or more Scandinavian countries, for up to one year. This is a great opportunity to study design and furnituremaking at schools in Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Finland, and Iceland. Submission deadline is Nov. 1. For info, visit the website: www.amscan.org or call: (212) 879-9779.

AAW MEMBER EXHIBITION

The American Association of Woodturners (AAW) has announced the theme of its 2020 member exhibition, *Step Up to the Plate—Second Inning*. The theme can apply to baseball or the willingness to take responsibility for something, to rise to the occasion, and to accept a challenge. This exhibit will be displayed at the *2020 AAW Symposium* next June, as well as at the *AAW Gallery of Art* in Fall 2020. Two cash awards will be given: a *Masters' Choice Award* and a *People's Choice Award*. The entry period is Jan. 1-Mar. 15. For info, visit the website: www.woodturner.org/page/CallforEntry or call: (651) 484-9094.

VOCATIONAL TEACHER GRANTS

The Center for Furniture Craftsmanship (CFC) in Rockport, ME offers a scholarship initiative, *Teaching the Teachers*. This program provides woodworking educational opportunities to vocational teachers working in economically-disadvantaged communities. Tuition, materials, travel, and lodging are offered to attend a CFC course. To apply, the teacher's institution or non-profit must become an "Institutional Partner." For info, email Ellen Dyer at: *ellen@woodschool.org* or call: (207) 594-5611.

IDAHO FALLS NATIONAL EXHIBITION

Idaho Falls Arts hosts its 11th annual *Idaho Falls National Exhibition*, Mar. 19-May 31. This national exhibition features work in all media, with \$2,500 in awards. Entry deadline is Jan. 15. For info, visit the website: www.idahofallsarts.org.

ROCKLAND WOODS RESIDENCY

Rockland Woods, located in a 100-year old forest on the Washington's Kitsap Peninsula, will host its *Summer 2020* residency, Aug. 1-22. Open to Washington and Oregon residents, 12 artists will be offered free accommodations, chef services, and studios, including a full woodshop. Application deadline is Feb. 29. For info, visit the website: www.rocklandresidency.com/.

EMERGE

The **Armadillo Art Gallery** in Denton, TX hosts *Emerge*, Jan. 15-Feb. 26. Sponsored by **Envision Arts**, this exhibition is an open-themed, contemporary and fine art exhibition, highlighting emerging and moderately established artists. Eligible media includes woodwork and contemporary craft. For info, visit the website: www.envisionartshow.com/emerge/.



Wood cut by woodworkers for woodworkers.

www.thewalnutplace.com robert@thewalnutplace.com 530.574.7867 Davis, California

Claro Walnut Paradox Walnut

Bookmatch boards avail.

KC ELEGANCE

The **Kansas City Woodcarvers/Woodworkers** sponsor the 2020 KC Elegance, Mar. 13-14, in Kansas City, MO. This year's show has been expanded to include work from other regional craft guilds. Entry deadline is Mar. 1, and cash awards will be presented. For info, visit the website: www.kcwoodworkersguild.org/.

NATIONAL CRAFT EXHIBIT IN IOWA

The **Octagon Center for the Arts** in Ames, IA presents *Octago-nal 2020: The All-Media Exhibit*, Feb. 7-Apr. 14. This juried exhibition will show approximately 65 pieces in clay, fiber, glass, metal, mixed media, painting, paper, and wood. Entry deadline is Dec. 2, with cash awards. For info, visit the website: *www.octagonarts.org* or call: (515) 232-5331.

DRAWING & SMALL SCULPTURE

Del Mar College in Corpus Christi, TX hosts its 54th annual National Drawing and Small Sculpture Show, Feb. 21-May 8. This exhibit attracts works by contemporary artists from across the country. Entry deadline is Nov. 29, and there will be \$7,500 in Purchase Awards. For info: www.delmar.edu/offices/art/show.html/.

2019 ARTISTRY IN WOOD

The 31st annual Artistry in Wood will be held, Nov. 15-Jan. 5, at the Sonoma County Museum in Santa Rosa, CA. Sponsored by the **Sonoma County Woodworkers**, this exhibit is open to all woodworkers, with competition categories of Furniture, Turning, Art, and Miscellaneous. Delivery date is Nov. 7. For info, visit the website: www.sonomawoodworkers.com or email **Don Jereb:** donjereb@gmail.com/.

ANIMALZ

The **Las Laguna Gallery** in Laguna Beach, CA presents *Animalz*, Jan. 2-31. This show features representations of animals, in all media. Entry deadline is Dec. 7. For info, visit the website: www. laslagunagallery.com or call: (949) 667-1803.

EMERGING JEWELRY ARTIST AWARD

The **Art Jewelry Forum** invites submissions for its 2020 Young Artist Award. This biennial award acknowledges young contemporary art jewelry makers (under 36 years old), with prize money of \$7,500 and exhibition opportunities. Entry deadline is Jan. 12. For info, visit the website: www.artjewelryforum.org/.



House Van Holland (Los Angeles, CA) Karvd Arch Wall Cabinet

Fernweh Woodworking (Bend, OR) The Sling

ETSY DESIGN AWARDS

West Coast woodworkers took top honors in the firstever global *Etsy Design Awards*, recognizing unique and creative goods sold on the **Etsy** marketplace website.

Justin Nelson of Fernweh Woodworking in Bend, OR won the *Inventive Decor* category for *The Sling*. This made-to-order chair is hand-shaped from high-quality American Walnut and hand-stitched leather.

The Creative Collaborations winner was husband and wife architects **Alejandro** and **Sara Pijuán** of Pijuán Design Workshop in Los Angeles, CA. They create mid-century-inspired dog houses.

An Honorable Mention went to **House Van Holland** of Los Angeles, CA for their KARVD Arch wall-hung liquor cabinet. All the winners can be seen at: www.etsy.com/featured/etsydesignawardswinners/.

Pijuán Design Workshop (Los Angeles, CA) Mid-Century Ranch Dog House





AAW POP EXHIBITION

The American Association of Woodturners' Professional Outreach Program (POP) annual exhibition includes a mix of invited and juried work. The theme of the 2020 exhibition is Nature/Nurture, which invites us to explore our relationship with making, or the roles of nature and nurture in our lives, families, the forest, and the world around us. Open to any type of turning by an AWW member or full-time students in art, design, or industry-related degree programs, the piece can be no larger than 6"x 6"x 6". Entries will be accepted Dec. 1–Jan. 11, and selected work will be exhibited at the AAW Gallery and the 2020 AAW Symposium, where it will be auctioned. For info: www.woodturner.org/page/callforentry/.

CRAFT NOUVEAU

Blue Line Arts in Roseville, CA hosts *Craft Nouveau*, Jan. 18-Feb. 15. This international fine craft exhibition includes everything from furniture, elegant vases, and jewelry boxes to wall hangings, pottery and sculpture, made by hand from glass, clay, wood, metal, fiber and more. Entry deadline is Nov. 14, and cash prizes will be awarded, as well as work published in a catalog. For info, visit the website: www.bluelinearts.org or call: (916) 783-4117.

WINDGATE ITE RESIDENCY

The **Center for Art in Wood** in Philadelphia, PA seeks applications for its 2020 & 2021 Windgate ITE Residency Program. These 8-week summer residencies are available for five wood artists, one student, one visual documentarian, and one scholar. Stipend, transportation, housing, and shop space are provided. Application deadline is Nov. 15. For info, visit the website: www.woodturning-center.org or call: 923-8000.

YOSEMITE RENAISSANCE XXXV

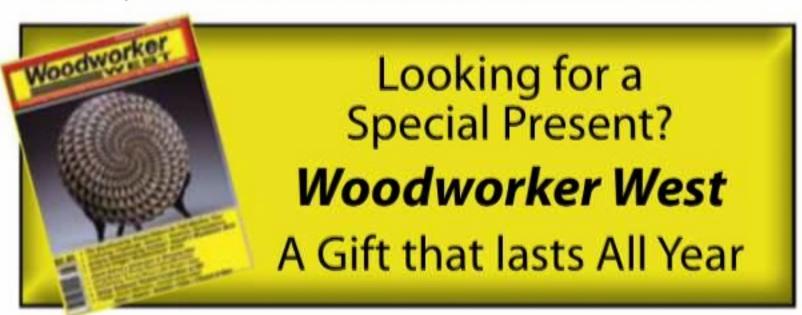
The **Yosemite Museum Gallery** in Yosemite, CA seeks entries for *Yosemite Renaissance XXXV*, Feb. 21-May 20. This annual competition encourages diverse interpretations of Yosemite—including landscape, environment, and wildlife—in all media. Entry deadline is Nov. 10. For info, visit the website: www.yosemiterenaissance.org or call: (559) 683-5551.

MADELEY NATIONAL

The **Conroe Art League** in Conroe, TX hosts the 5th annual *Madeley National*, Mar. 5-28. With \$6,000 in awards, this exhibition is open to all media. Entry deadline is Dec. 13. For info, visit the website: www.conroeartleague.com/.

THE ELEPHANT IN THE ROOM

Indiana University in Kokomo, IN, presents *The Elephant in the Room*, Apr. 3-24. Open to all interpretations of the theme, medium, and scales of work. This exhibition seeks to explore relationships and dependencies between humans and animals. Entry deadline is Feb. 21. For info, visit the website: www.indyartsguide.org/classified/elephant-in-the-room-exhibitions-seeks-submissions/.



IDAHO ARTISTRY IN WOOD

The 2020 Idaho Artistry in Wood Show will be held Mar. 21-22 at Jack's Urban Meeting Place in Boise, ID. At this 12th annual show, competitors from all skill levels (beginner–expert) are invited to submit their carvings, scrollwork, turnings, woodburning, marquetry, fine woodworking, gourds, and intarsia for display, judging, and sale. Open to all woodworkers, the preregistration deadline is Mar. 16. For info, visit the website: www. idahoartistryinwood.net or call: Doug Rose, (208) 856-8856.

ARIZONA WOODWORKING SHOW

The 31st annual *Desert Woodcarving Show and Sale* is the showcase for all forms of Arizona woodworking, Feb. 22-23. The show is accepting work by carvers, fine furnituremakers, and woodturners. Preregistration entry forms should be postmarked by Feb. 1. For info, visit the website: www.desertwoodcarvingshow.com or contact **Herb Miller**, (480) 273-7176.

A'DESIGN AWARD & COMPETITION

The international A'Design Award and Competition aims to highlight the excellent qualifications of best designs, design concepts and design-oriented products worldwide, in all creative disciplines and industries. Among the various categories is the Furniture, Homeware, and Decor Items Design, and various benefits and exposure will be provided to winners. Entry deadline is Feb. 28. For info, visit the website: www.adesignaward.com.



Check Out Our New Arrivals

For more details: www.FarWestForest.com

Lumber

67" Wide Slabs

Live Edge Slabs

Turning Blocks

Pen Blanks

Veneer

Carving Blocks

Reclaimed

Material

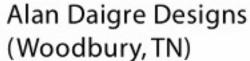
Big Beams

Long Timbers

Proud Member



Hughes Woodworks (Huson, MT)







Shawn Rivett Designs (Mills, WY)

2019 WESTERN DESIGN CONFERENCE

The 27th annual *Western Design Conference Exhibit & Sale* was held in September at the Snow King Center in Jackson Hole, WY. Celebrating Western-style craftsmanship in furniture, fashion, and home accessories, nearly 100 exhibitors displayed their handcrafted work, and over \$18,000 in prize money was awarded. The objectives of the event are to promote one-of-a-kind works and facilitates direct relationships between buyers and artists.

Shane Hughes of Hughes Woodworks in Huson, MT was selected *Best Artist* in Woodworking Contemporary Design, while **Chad Parson** of Missoula, MT was chosen as *Best Artist in Woodworking Historical Design*. Woodworkers **Kent Mace** of Collector's Specialty in Denver, CO and **Shawn Rivett** of Shawn Rivett Designs in Mills, WY shared *Best Artist in Mixed Media*.

Hughes Woodworks of Huson, MT and **Skyhorse Saddle Co.** of Durango, CO received the *Western Spirit Award*, while **Keo Ni** of Keoni Fine Art in Colorado Springs, CO was presented with the *Sonny Tuttle Spirit Award*.

Woodworking Honorable Mentions went to Alan Daigre Designs of Woodbury, TN and Bear Paw Designs of Stevensville, MT, with Henneford Fine Furniture of Lakeside, MT earning Honorable Mentions in both Mixed Media and Woodworking Contemporary Design.

The Entry deadline for the 2020 conference is Apr. 1. For info, visit the web site: www.westerndesignconference.com or call (307) 690-9719.

D.A. King Designs (Missoula, MT)



Page 16 Woodworker West November-December, 2019

Chad Parson



Collector's Specialty Woods (Denver, CO)



Henneford Fine Furniture (Lakeside, MT)



Keoni Fine Art (Colorado Springs, CO)



Bear Paw Designs (Stevensville, MT)



Robert Seliger Furniture (Bend, OR)



WOODWORKERS SOURCE ARIZONA

Arizona retailer **Woodworkers Source** hosts its 12th *Wood-working Contest* in November. With a theme of *Living Room Art*, entries will be exhibited at its Phoenix retail location, and winners are selected by a vote of the public. Entry deadline is Nov. 2, and all entrants will receive a \$50 store credit. Additional store credits will be awarded as prizes. For info, visit the website: www. woodworkerssource.com and click on *Blog* or call: (800) 423-2450.

ARTISTS IN RESIDENCE PROGRAM

Intersections Wood Gallery & Studio in Owen Sound, Ontario, Canada offers an Artists in Residence program. For up to a month, the fully-equipped woodworking studio workshop will be available to makers who need time and space to develop a project, in February and July. Also available is technical support from Stephen Hogbin and Pierre Rousseau. Speaking, teaching, and exhibition opportunities are available. Application deadlines are Nov. 30 for February, and May 15 for July. For info, visit the website: www.intersectionsstudio.com or call: (519) 371-4998.

BIRD HOUSE COMPETITION

The **Ogden Nature Center** in Ogden, UT hosts its 27th annual *Birdhouse Competition and Exhibit,* Apr. 8-June 27. Open to all makers, birdhouses must be functional for display and utilization by the wildlife outside. Entries, to be delivered Mar. 16-21, must be original designs—no kits—utilizing environmentally sensitive materials. A variety of cash awards will be presented. For info, visit the website: www.ogdennaturecenter.org or call: (801) 621-7595.

WOODWORKING ARTIST OF THE YEAR

The **Forest Heritage Center** in Broken Bow, OK is soliciting entries for its 2020 Master Woodworking Artist of the Year exhibition. Open to all woodworkers, work by juried finalists will be exhibited at the Center, Mar. 8–May 10, and a winner will be crowned Master Woodworking Artist of the Year. Entry deadline is Jan. 3, and prizes include Cash Awards. For info, visit the website: http://forestry.publishpath.com/artist-of-the-year-application or call: (580) 494-6497.

DESIGN EMPHASIS 2020

Design Emphasis is the biennial showcase of furniture design by college and university students, held in conjunction with the **IWF 2020** trade show (Aug. 25-28) in Atlanta, GA. Students compete in five categories: Seating, Case Goods, Commercial/Office/Hospitality, Furniture, Accent Furniture/Accent Tables, and Design Creativity. Finalists will be selected to display their work at the show for cash awards. Entry deadline is May 1. For more info, visit the web site: www.iwfatlanta.com or call: (404) 693-8333.

HOUSTON CRAFT RESIDENCY PROGRAM

The **Houston Center for Contemporary Craft** hosts an *Artist-in-Residence* program. Selected artists—working in wood, glass, metal, fiber, clay, or mixed media—receive a 200 sq. ft. studio, a monthly stipend, and access to a wide variety of resources and opportunities, including teaching and marketing options. 3-, 6-, 9-, and 12-month residencies are available, starting in September. Application submission period is Jan. 1-Mar. 1. For info, visit the web site: www.crafthouston.org or call: (713) 529-4848 x112.





SLABS FOR SALE

VACUUM KILN DRIED - SLABS - LOGS LIVE EDGE SLABS - LUMBER - COOKIES

We offer various lumber products to contractors, woodworkers, DIY'ers, furniture makers, home owners, interior designers and cabinet builders.



2220 E. VIA BURTON ST., ANAHEIM, CA 92806 - 949.771.W00D MON-FRI 8AM-5PM & SAT 9AM-4PM

www.StreetTreeRevival.com/oc

Page 18 November-December, 2019

GRANTS FOR SHOW SHIPPING

Due to its size, weight, fragility, and climate sensitivity, furniture and sculptural objects are often excluded from exhibition consideration or other exposure opportunities in favor of smaller, light-weight items that are less costly and cumbersome to handle. This situation not only hinders individual furniture artists' professional advancement, it also severely limits the public's access to presentations of quality furniture on a local, regional, and national level.

The **Furniture Society's** *EFASO* program aims to directly address this issue by offering merit-based individual and institutional grants to defray the high cost of shipping furniture and sculptural objects. The program will award up to 5 individual US-based maker grants at \$500 each. The program also will award up to 3 grants to US-based exhibiting institutions (galleries, museums, or related organizations) at \$2,500 each. Open to current members of The Furniture Society (both individuals and institutional/organizations). Anyone can join TFS to be eligible to apply. Online applications due by Nov.8. For info, visit the website: www.furnsoc. org/events/grants/.

NEW ZEALAND SCHOLARSHIP

The **New Zealand Centre for Fine Woodworking** is offering a scholarship for a 6-week opportunity to work alongside noted Canadian furnituremaker **Michael Fortune**, in a highly motivated,, encouraging, and open studio environment. Participants will need to be self-directed with sufficient skills and experience to work independently on their chosen project, to be completed within the six week period (Jan. 23-Feb. 21). Michael will be available for mentoring, guidance, consultation, and tutorship. Application deadline is Nov. 12, and applicants must submit a project proposal/outline. For info, visit the website: www.cfw.co.nz/course_m5.html/.

WASHINGTON STATE ART

The **Collective Visions Gallery** in Bremerton, WA hosts its *2020 CVG Show*, Jan. 18-Feb. 29. This 13th annual Washington state juried art competition features work in photo/digital, 2-dimensional, and 3-dimensional art. Entry deadline is Nov. 17, and up to \$10,000 in cash and purchase prizes will be awarded. For info, visit the website: *www.collectivevisions.com* or call: (360) 377-8327.

TEXAS NATIONAL 2020

Stephen F. Austin State University School of Art hosts the 26th annual *Texas National*, Apr. 18-June 13. Open to all 2-D & 3-D media, this exhibit provides emerging artists an opportunity to have work juried by internationally-acclaimed artists and presented to regional audiences. \$3,500 in prize money will be distributed to the top three placers. Entry deadline is Jan. 19. For info, visit the web site: www.art.sfasu.edu/cole or call: (936) 468-1131.

FIVE THEME EXHIBITION

The **Manifest Gallery** in Cincinnati, OH has created a very special set of coinciding exhibitions—the *Five Theme Project*—to be displayed Jan. 24-Feb. 21. Themes include *Weathered, Mundane, Peripheral, Environmental,* and *Chaos*. These exhibits are open to all media, with separate entry deadlines ranging from Nov. 15 to Nov. 22. Pieces will be eligible for an *Annual Grand Prize* of \$2,500. For info, visit the website: *www.manifestgallery.org* or call: (513) 861-3638.

WOOD SYMPHONY

On-line gallery Wood Symphony hosts The Art of Giving: An Exhibition of Gifts for Art Lovers, Dec. 1-20. This exhibit features turned, sculpted, and other small works, applicable for holiday gifts. Entry deadline is Nov. 15. For info, visit the website: www. woodsymphony.com/.

INTO THE LIGHT

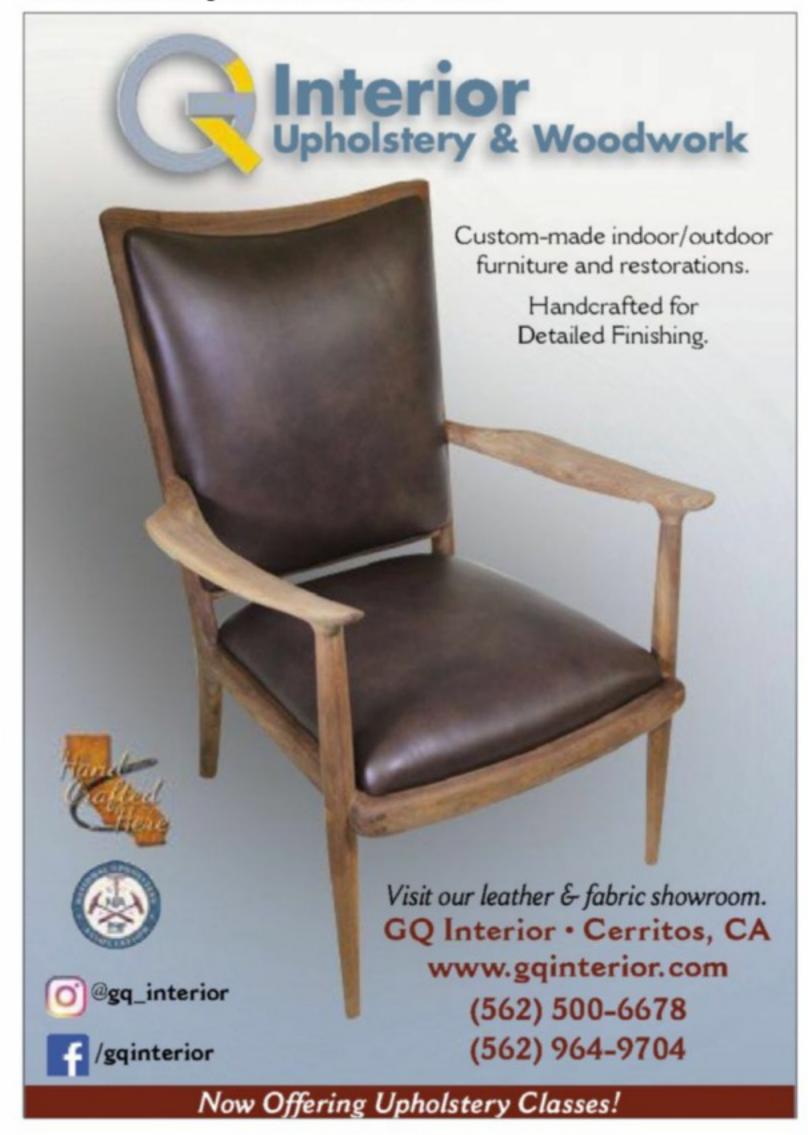
The **Orange County Center For Contemporary Art** in Santa Ana, CA presents *Into the Light*, Feb. 1-Mar. 28. This exhibit features work that captures and reflects light in all its forms, while brightening our spirits in these dark times. Entry deadline is Dec. 30. For info, visit the website: www.occca.org/.

SNAP! & REFLECTIONS

The **Arc Gallery** in San Francisco hosts *Snap!*, Jan. 17, and *Reflections*, May 16-June 13. Open to Bay Area artists, *Snap!*, with a deadline of Dec. 9, is looking for works that will be snapped up by Bay Area art lovers, and *Reflections*, with a deadline of Mar. 16, features work that reflects light, sound, images, deep thought, or meditation. For info, visit the website: *www.arc-sf.com*.

FURNITURE SOCIETY 2020

The **Furniture Society** holds its annual conference, June 17-20, in Asheville, NC. Presentation, demonstration, and exhibition opportunities will be available. Details will be posted at the website: www.furnsoc.org or call: (828) 581-9663.





Jamie Herman (Rockland, ME) Star Stellated Dodecahedron Box Elder burl, fiberglass (21" h, 21" w, 21" d)



Springtime in Bronze White Ash, copper, misc. fasteners, water based dye stain, shellac, paint, LED strip lights, LED downlight (32" h, 34" w, 34" d)





Sandy Huse (Los Angeles, CA) Baby's First Nightlight: Sweet Dreams Oak, gourd, shoe lasts, fiber optic cable, embossed leather, brass tacks, (23" h, 18" w, 10" d)

ESHERICK 'LIGHTING' COMPETITION

The Wharton Esherick Museum in Paoli, PA hosts its 26th annual thematic woodworking competition and exhibition to encourage creative thinking and development of new and imaginative design for items of every day use—in wood.

The theme of the 2019 competition is Leave a Light On. From nationwide submissions, 13 pieces were juried into this exhibition, which are currently on display in the museum's Visitor Center, thru Dec. 29.

This year's First Place went to Ashoke Chhabra from Tujunga, CA for Prototype Cubist Table Lamp, whose angular rows of reclaimed redwood and glass rise from the floor with a wonderful, chaotic rhythm.

Second Place was awarded to Jamie Herman of Rockland, ME for his Star Stellated Dodecahedron, and Third Place went to Brian Skalaski of Philadelphia, PA for Foxglove. The Members' Choice Award, voted on during the opening reception, was awarded to Eric Diven of Somerville, MA for his commanding and elegant ceiling light, Springtime in Bronze.

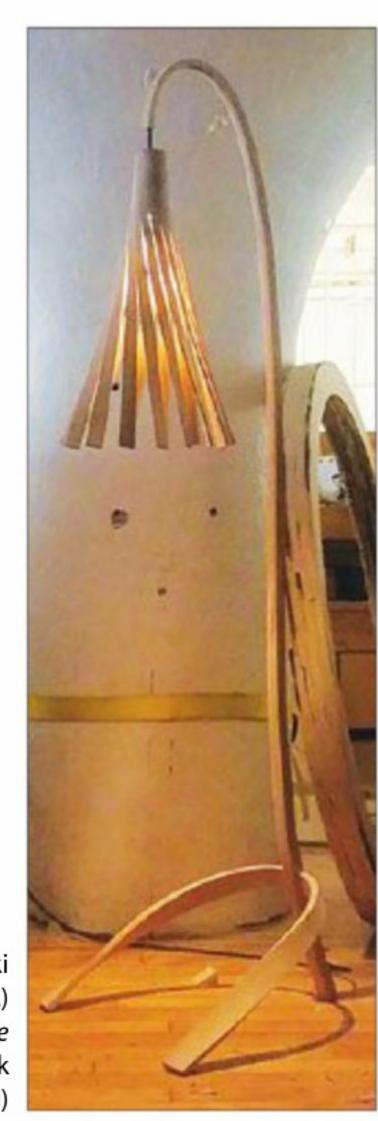
Other woodworkers selected to exhibit as finalists are: Dean Babin, Bob Brox, Ken Burton, Catherine Emil & Jared Williams, Sandy Huse, John Lutz, Jodie Prud'homme, Matthew Shewchuk, and Janine Wang.

The theme for the 2020 challenge will be announced shortly. With an entry deadline of July 1, work must be functional and made primarily of wood. Finalists will be exhibited at the museum's Fall exhibition, where award judging takes place. \$1,300 in prize money is at stake, and pieces will be available for purchase. A prospectus will be posted at the website: www.ahartonesherickmuseum.org or call (610) 544-5822 for information.

Ashoke Chhabra (Tujunga, CA) Prototype Cubist Table Lamp Reclaimed Redwood, glass (48" h, 15" w, 15" d)

Brian Skalaski (Philadelphia, PA) Foxglove White Oak (70" h, 24" w, 24" d)





WHAT'S HAPPENING

PERIOD FURNITURE MAKERS CONFAB

The 2020 Colonial Williamsburg Working Wood in the 18th Century conference will be held, Jan. 16-19, in Colonial Williamsburg, VA. The theme of this 22nd annual event is Down the Great Wagon Road: Furnishing the Southern Backcountry, and presentations will explore how backcountry furniture—brought by diverse ethnic backgrounds throughout the colonies—created a network of distinctive markets for furniture that reflected their inherited traditions and the influence of their new homes and neighbors. Faculty includes the Master Craftsmen of Colonial Williamsburg, as well as Steve Latta, Elia Bizzari, and Daniel Ackermann. For program info, visit the website: www. colonialwilliamsburg.com/learn/conferences or call: (800) 603-0948.

GREENBUILD CONFERENCE & EXPO

The Greenbuild International Conference and Expo is being held, Nov. 19-22, in **Atlanta, GA.** Dedicated to sustainability in the built environment, this is the largest annual event for green building professionals, with educational sessions, product exhibitors, and networking opportunities. Sessions include a conversation with **President Barack Obama.** For info, visit the website: www. greenbuildexpo.com/.

NORTH HOUSE FOLK WOOD WEEK

The North House Folk School in Grand Marais, MN hosts its 6th Wood Week, Mar. 3-9. This event consists of carving and hand tool woodworking courses. Featured instructor is **Peter Follansbee**, who will teach two courses and give a public talk. The annual Carver's Conference will be held Mar. 6. For details, visit the website: www.northhouse.org or call: (218) 387-9762.

YUMA SYMPOSIUM

The 41st annual Yuma Symposium takes place Feb. 20-22, in Yuma, AZ. This annual art-filled event includes slide lectures and demonstrations by internationally-recognized and emerging artists, in all media. Featured wood presenter is **Scott Grove.** The conference also includes an exhibition, a photo tour, the National Saw, File and Solder Sprints, Pin Auction, and a Mexican dinner and dance. For info, visit the web site: www.yumaartsymposium. memberlodge.org or call: (928) 782-1934.

AZ WOODCRAFT EXPO

The **Woodcraft** store in **Phoenix, AZ** hosts its 11th annual *Woodworking Expo*, Jan. 25. Besides store specials, there will be a *Woodworking Contest* and a special appearance by **Scott Phillips**. For info, call: (480) 539-9663.

CARVING & CRAFT SHOWS

- Nov. 9-10 Art on the Prairie in **Perry, IA.** For info: www. artontheprairie.org/.
- Nov. 16 Pacific Northwest Wood Artisans Show at Elks Club, **Sequim, WA.** For info: www.woodartisans.net/.
- Nov. 23-24 *Kaw Valley Woodcarvers* at Ramada Downtown, **Topeka**, **KS.** For info: www.kawvalleywoodcarvers.org/.
- Jan. 10-11 Rio Grande Valley Woodcarving Show at Nomad Shrine Club, **Pharr, TX.** For info: www.rgvwoodcarvers.org/.
- Jan. 17-18 Woodcarving Expo at Readiness and Community Center, Yuma, AZ. For info: (928) 373-5200.
- Jan. 18-19 Coastal Carvers Artistry in Wood Show at Chinook Winds Convention Center, **Lincoln City, OR.** For info: home. teleport.com/~coastalcarvers/.

PASADENA CRAFTSMAN WEEKEND

The Pasadena Heritage in Pasadena, CA hosts its 28th annual Craftsman Weekend, Nov. 1-3, the largest celebration of the Arts & Crafts Movement in the Western U.S. Events include tours of significant Craftsman-era houses, a variety of bus and walking tours, an Exposition Show & Sale featuring antique and contemporary furniture and decorative arts, a silent auction and opportunity drawing, presentations, and exclusive evening receptions at historic sites. For info, visit the website: www. pasadenaheritage.org or call: (626) 441-6333.

FINE WOODWORKING LIVE

Fine Woodworking magazine will hold its 2020 Live, Apr. 17-19, at the Southbridge Hotel and Conference Center in **Southbridge**, **MA**. This annual event features 17 expert instructors, who share their knowledge, history, and woodworking tricks with an engaged, passionate audience of enthusiasts. For info, visit the website: www. finewoodworkinglive.com/.

NO. CAL. WOOD SHOW IN APRIL

It has been a while since there was a consumer woodworking show in Northern California, but there is one in the works for Spring 2020. The *National Wood Workers Show* is being planned for Apr. 4-5 at the Solano County Fairgrounds in *Vallejo*, *CA*. There will be tool and supplier vendors exhibiting, as well as an educational program and a furniture auction. For the latest details, visit the website: *wwn.productions/*.



MORE HAPPENINGS

TEXAS FURNITURE SEMINAR

The Kerr Arts & Cultural Center in Kerrville, TX hosts its annual woodworking seminar on Nov. 9, in conjunction with the Opening Reception for the 19th annual Texas Furniture Makers Show, Oct. 31-Dec. 13. Featured speaker is Mark Macek, on the topic of Thirteen Years of Teaching Wood Design. Mark designs and builds furniture under the name Maĉek Furniture Company and teaches woodworking and furniture design at the University of Texas School of Architecture. For info, visit the website: www.kacckerrville. com or call: (830) 895-2911.

THE WOODWORKING SHOWS

The Woodworking Shows again will not be coming to the West Coast this season. Though the 12-city schedule is not totally finalized, it does include an event in **St. Louis, MO** (Feb. 7-9). These shows feature a variety of educational offerings and equipment and supply vendors, demonstrating products for professional and hobbyist woodworkers. For the latest schedule and details, visit the web site: www.thewoodworkingshows.com or call: (800) 826-8257.

PORTLAND WILDLIFE ARTS FESTIVAL

The 39th annual Wildlife Arts Festival takes place Nov. 23-24, in **Portland, OR.** This event raises funds for the Audubon Society of Portland and features nature-related art, books, birdhouses, a silent auction, and more at its new location, Pure Space, 1315 NW Overton, Portland, OR. For info, visit the website: wildartsfestival. org or call: (503) 292-6855.

NATIONAL ARTS & CRAFTS CONFERENCE

The 33rd National Arts and Crafts Conference will be held, Feb. 21-23, at the beautiful Omni Grove Park Inn in Asheville, NC. This event celebrates all aspects of Arts & Crafts-style design, attracting makers, builders, curators, collectors, and other enthusiasts. The program includes lectures, small group discussions, demonstrations, special exhibitions, book exhibits, tours, a contemporary crafts show, and an antique show. The entire Grove Inn hotel is reserved for conference attendees, and a Weekend Package includes registration, hotel room, and breakfasts. Otherwise, a conference pass for all access is \$160. For info, visit the website: www.arts-craftsconference.com/or call: (828) 628-1915.

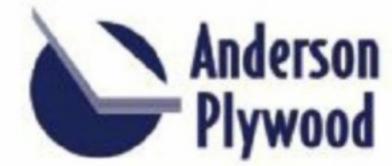
LIE-NIELSEN HAND TOOL EVENTS

Lie-Nielsen Toolworks continues its Hand Tool Events, offering hands-on experience with hand tools from Lie-Nielsen and other fine tool makers. The last Western stops in the Fall series is Austin Hardwoods in Denver, CO (Nov. 1-2) and The Austin School of Furniture & Design in Austin, TX (Dec. 6-7). For details, visit the website: www.lie-nielsen.com or call: (800) 327-2520.

NAMM IN ANAHEIM

The National Association of Music Merchants holds its 2020 NAMM Show, Jan. 16-19, at the Convention Center in Anaheim, CA. On hand will be music instrument manufacturers and suppliers. For info: www.namm.org/.

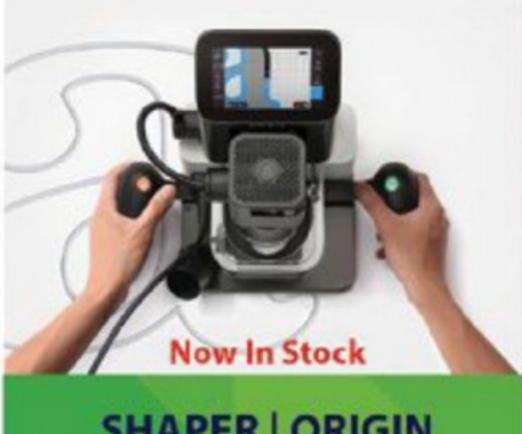
The West Los Angeles Distributor of FESTOOL Call to order and it ships FREE! Commercial Accounts Welcome.



310-397-8229 www.andersonplywood.com 4020 Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City, CA.

To Place an Order Call (855) 424-9663 or Email info@andersonplywood.com

Search "Anderson Plywood" on www.Amazon.com



SHAPER | ORIGIN

Shaper Origin is the future of power tools, it combines computer-guided accuracy with hand-held familiarity. Cut with unparalleled precision, flexibility and efficiency.



PLYWOOD

We offer a large selection of Lumber, Hardwood Plywood, Phenolic Plywood, Cabinet Hardware, Tools, Finishes & everything you need to make cabinets.



RUBIO MONOCOAT

Durable colour and protection of the wood in one single layer. Economical, 0% VOCs or water. Very easy to apply and maintain. Can be applied on almost all types of wood.

OLD TOOL SWAP MEET - Saturday, Nov 16th - 6 AM to Noon.

Page 22 Woodworker West November-December, 2019

MORE HAPPENINGS

WOOD CONSTRUCTION SHOWS

The **Wood Product Council** presents educational events, addressing the use of wood in non-residential and multi-family buildings. Upcoming programs include: *Mass Timber Construction Management: Design through Project Close Out* in **Kent, WA** (Nov. 7); the *Wood Design Symposium* in **Long Beach, CA** (Nov. 13) and *Is Wood-Frame Modular the Future of Multi-Family Construction* in **San Francisco, CA** (Nov. 21).

A timber construction seminar, A New Path Forward for Tall Wood Construction: Code Provisions and Design Steps takes place in Fort Worth, TX (Nov. 12); in Sacramento, CA (Dec. 3); and in Oakland, CA (Dec. 4). For info, visit the website: www.woodworks. org/.

Build Expo USA conducts building and construction shows, featuring dozens of industry leading seminars & hundreds of exhibitors. Upcoming regional shows are scheduled for **Austin**, **TX** (Jan. 15-16), **Los Angeles**, **CA** (Feb. 11-12), and **Dallas**, **TX** (Mar. 17-18) For info, visit the website: www.buildexpousa.com or call: (512) 249-5303.

WOOD PRO EXPO & CABINETS/CLOSETS

The **Wood Pro Expo** and the **Cabinet & Closets Conference & Expo** will be held together, Mar. 11-13, in **Arlington, TX.** The **Wood Expo** features educational sessions, tours, and exhibits, oriented to small-to-medium sized woodworking shops. The educational offerings include CNC basics, employee recruitment, finishing, lean manufacturing, business management, software, and shop safety. For info, visit www.woodworkingnetwork.com/events/cabinets-closets-conference-expo/.

The annual Cabinet & Closets Conference & Expo is aimed at professional remodelers and consists of educational sessions, an exhibit hall, and a plant tour. For info, visit www. woodworkingnetwork.com/events/cabinets-closets-conference-expo.

WOOD SOLUTIONS PROGRAMS

Addressing commercial uses of wood, the **Wood Products Council** brings its *Southern California Wood Design Symposium*to **Long Beach, CA** (Nov. 13). This is a multi-faceted, day-long educational event on the use of wood in non-residential and multi-family buildings. Registration is free. They also present a variety of special topic construction programs in various cities. For info, visit the website: www.woodworks.org.

REDWOOD LOGGING CONFERENCE

The 82nd annual Redwood Regional Logging Conference will be held Mar. 19-21 in **Eureka, CA.** This event features educational sessions, competitions, and demos of portable sawmills, from around the country, as well as a logging show. For info, visit the website: www.rrlc.net or call: (707) 443-4091.

TOOL SWAP MEETS

- Nov. 3 Old Tool Swap Meet at Rockler Woodworking, **San Diego**, **CA.** For info: johnorsini12@gmail.com/.
- Nov. 3 Rocky Mountain Tool Collectors, **Loveland, CO.** For info: www. rmtc.org/.
- Nov. 9 Pacific Northwest Tool Collectors at Alki Masonic Hall, **Seattle, WA.** For info: www.pntc.website/.
- Nov. 16 Tool Swap Meet at Anderson Plywood, **Culver City, CA.** For info: www.andersonplywood.com/.
- Nov. 16 *P.A.S.T. Fall Show* at Calvary Reform Church, **Ripon, CA.** For info: www.pasttools.org/.

NATIONAL INDUSTRY SHOWS

The **2020 International Surface Event** will be held Jan. 27-30, at Mandalay Bay Convention Center in **Las Vegas**, **NV**. This is the largest floor and wall covering conference in North American, consisting of a trade show and educational opportunities. For info, visit the website: www.tisewest.com/.

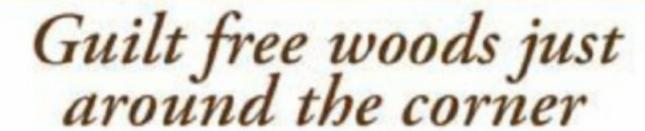
The Kitchen & Bath Industry Show will be held in conjunction with the International Builder's Show, Jan. 21-23, at the Convention Center in Las Vegas, NV. For info, visit www.kbis.com or www.buildersshow.com/.

TIME TO PLAN FOR IWF IN ATLANTA

The 2020 International Woodworking Fair—Aug. 25-28— in **Atlanta, GA** is the major woodworking show of the year. Held at the Georgia World Congress, more than 700 companies will be on hand, exhibiting their woodworking products, supplies, and services, in addition to a full educational seminar program. For info, visit the website: www.iwfatlanta.com or call: (404) 693-8333.

JLC LIVE

The **Journal of Light Construction** returns to the Pacific Northwest with its *JLC Live Show*, Dec. 4-6, at the Oregon Convention Center in **Portland**, **OR**. This show features a conference of educational sessions and an exhibit hall of suppliers, aimed at the residential construction industry. For more info, visit the website: www.jlclive.com.



Looking for salvaged or reclaimed woods, lumber, or finished products? Urban Salvaged Wood members can help.

Go to UrbanSalvaged Woods.com to find your local source in

>> CALIFORNIA >> HAWAII >> MONTANA >> OREGON >> ARIZONA >> NEW MEXICO >> BRITISH COLUMBIA











A coalition of like-minded companies, individuals, or government agencies who have networked together for the purpose of tree rescue and finding the highest value of the tree after its natural life has come to an end.

CHOOSE GUILT FREE WOODS
URBANSALVAGEDWOODS.COM



Kat Wong (Mountain View, CA)

Useless Box #001

Mahogany
(5 1/2" h, 13" w, 8" d)



Briana Trujillo (Chula Vista, CA) *Hélice Dividido* Madrone (16" h,10" w, 7" d)



Mollie Ferguson, Heather Trosdahl (Berkeley, CA) XX Table with Bench Black Walnut, steel (7 1/2" h, 20" w, 10 1/2" d)



'MAKING A SEAT AT THE TABLE'

The Center for Art in Wood in Philadelphia, PA hosts *Making a Seat at the Table: Women Transform Woodworking.* thru Jan. 18. To coincide with the centenary of women's suffrage in the U.S., this exhibit looks at woodworking through the lens of women. It illustrates the breath of techniques and work by 43 women woodworkers from throughout North American, ranging from long-established to emerging makers.

Though held in a venue on the East Coast, this exhibit is curated by Californians **Laura Mays** and **Deirdre Visser**, and features a large number of artists living or trained in the Western States. A book, with the same name, will be published in 2020. It will provide portraits and discussions with contemporary women in wood, on topics from conceptual and material approaches to the challenges of making a living woodworking. For info on the exhibit and project, visit the website: www.womenwoodworking.org/.

Sarah Watlington (Los Angeles, CA) Heron Chair Walnut (30" h, 21" w, 19" d)



(San Francisco, CA)

Bucket Stools

Ash
(Step: 12" h, 14 1/4" w, 13" d)

Single: 18" h, 14 1/4" w, 13" d)

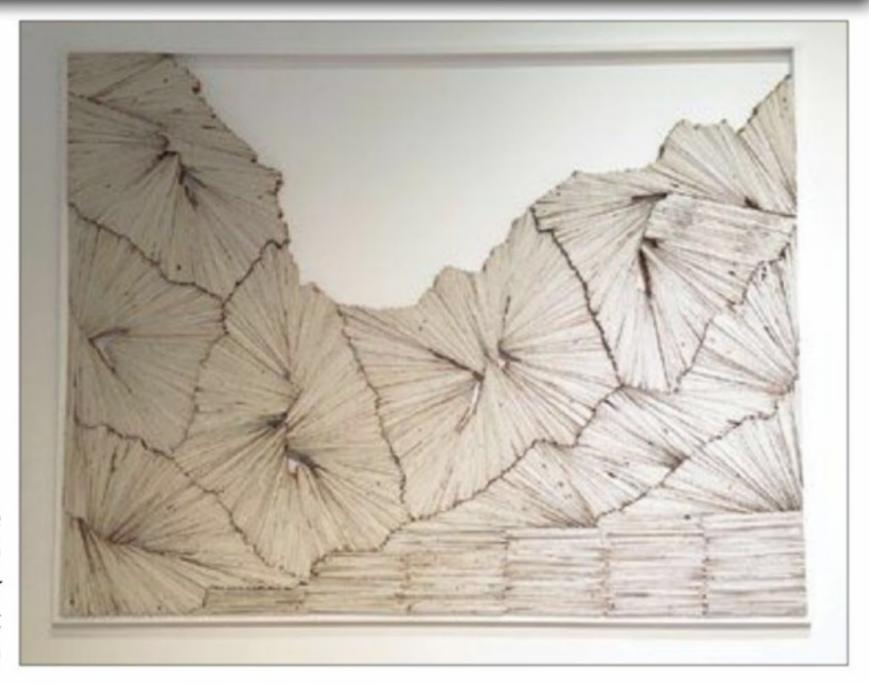
Double 18" h, 27 1/4" w, 13" d)

Bench 18" h, 40 1/4" w, 13" d)

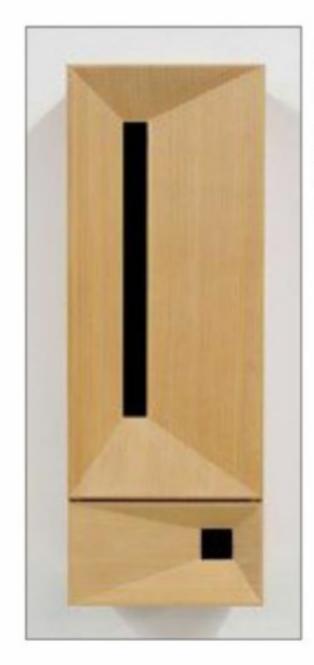
Yvonne Mouser



Laura Kishimoto (Denver, CO) Yumi Chair II Ash, mild steel (46" h, 43" w, 52" d)



Christine Lee (Tempe, AZ) Stacking Order Red Cedar, paint (96" h, 96" w, 2" d)



Jodie Prud'homme (San Francisco, CA) Third Street Port Orford Cedar, Ebony (22" h, 8" w, 6" d)



Jennifer Anderson (San Diego, CA) Cadwalader Chair Mud, steel (37" h, 22" w, 26" d)



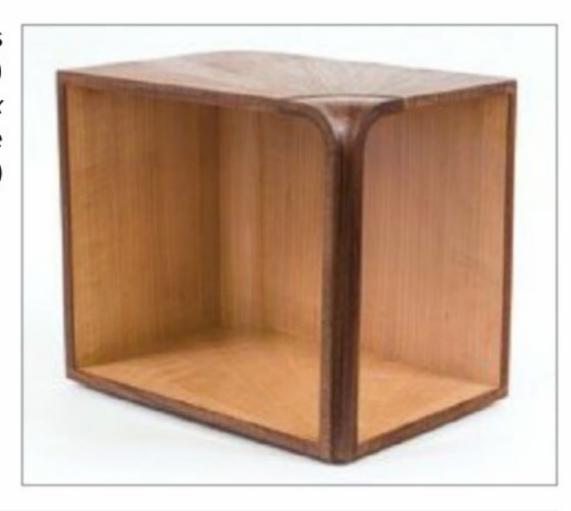
Wendy Maruyama (San Diego, CA) Sonje Polychromed wood (98" h, 42" w, 26" d)



Bec Evans (Berkeley, CA) Bookbox Walnut, Madrone (11 1/2" h, 13" w, 9" d)



Leslie Webb (Georgetown, TX) Linda Lou Rocker Ash, caning (39" h, 22 1/2" w, 38" d)



108 CONTEMPORARY

108 E. Reconciliation Way, Tulsa, OK (918) 895-6302

108 Contemporary hosts State of Craft 2019, Dec. 6-Jan. 26. This juried survey showcases work in fiber, wood, ceramics, metal, and glass by Oklahoma artists. Coinciding with this exhibit will be a Holiday Pop-Up Shop, featuring handmade locally-crafted artworks.

218 CO-OP

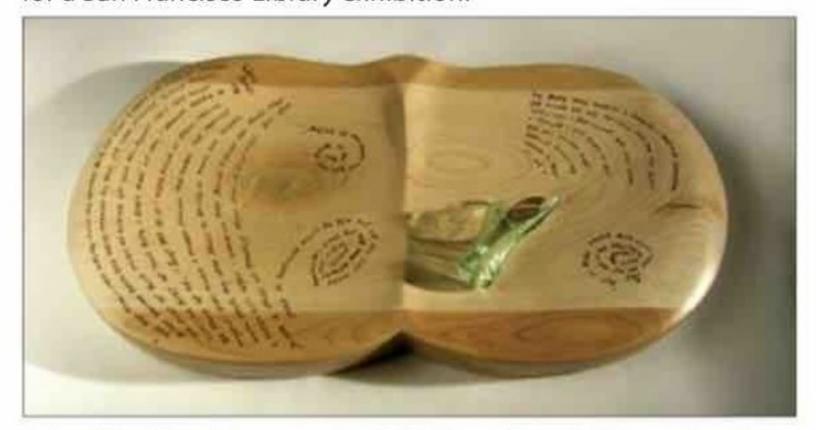
218 N. Guadalupe St., San Marcos, TX (512) 214-8004

The 218 CO-OP hosts *Tiny Art of Texas Show (TATx)*, Nov.7-Dec. 1. This juried exhibition celebrates Texas fine artists, who create work on a small scale (not exceeding 10" in any direction), in a broad range of media and styles.

ADAMS STATE UNIVERSITY

208 Edgemont Blvd., Alamosa, CO (719) 587-7823

The Cloyd Snook Gallery presents enGENDERing Change, thru Nov. 7. This national juried art exhibition examines human identity, going beyond traditional ideas of gender and sexuality. Among the works in the show is **John Sheridan's** Legacy of Pain, a wood sculpture relating to female genital mutilation, originally created for a San Francisco Library exhibition.



John Sheridan's *Legacy of Pain* (12" h, 21" w, 2" d) is made of Maple and broken glass, symbolizing female genital mutilation.

AAW GALLERY OF WOOD ART

75 5th St. W., St. Paul, MN (651) 484-9094

The Gallery of the **American Association of Woodturners** continues *Continuum*, thru Dec. 29. This annual membership exhibition features turned wood by 20 artists.

ARTWOOD

1000 Harris Ave., Bellingham, WA (360) 647-1628

Artwood features Gifts for the Holidays in November-December. On display is wonderful woodwork by gallery members and consignment artists, including jewelry, jewelry boxes, kitchen items, wall art, mirrors, tables, rockers, cabinetry, and more.

ART CENTER MORRO BAY

835 Main St., Morro Bay, CA (805) 772-2504

The Art Center Moro Bay hosts Winter Faire and Fine Crafts, thru Jan. 6. This special holiday event offers a collection of exceptional paintings, photography, and fine crafts, spanning a variety of artistic media from traditional to contemporary.

ARTS BENICIA

991 Tyler St., Ste. 114, Benicia, CA (707) 747-0131

Arts Benicia Gallery presents *Table Testaments*, Nov. 16-Dec. 20. This exhibit features sculptural and functional tableware in ceramic, wood, glass, and metal; paintings, prints, or photographs; mixed media, installation artworks; and digital works.

ASHTON GALLERY'S ART ON 30TH

4434 30th St., San Diego, CA (619) 894-9009

Ashton Gallery's Art on 30th in Downtown San Diego hosts In Gold We Trust, thru Nov. 15. This exhibit features 2D and 3D work, embellished in metallic colors.

AUSTIN STUDIO TOUR

Austin, TX (512) 939-6665

The East Austin Studio Tour takes place Nov. 16-17 and Nov. 23-24. Over 300 studio artists and galleries participate in this self-guided event, featuring work in all media.

B. SAKATA GARO

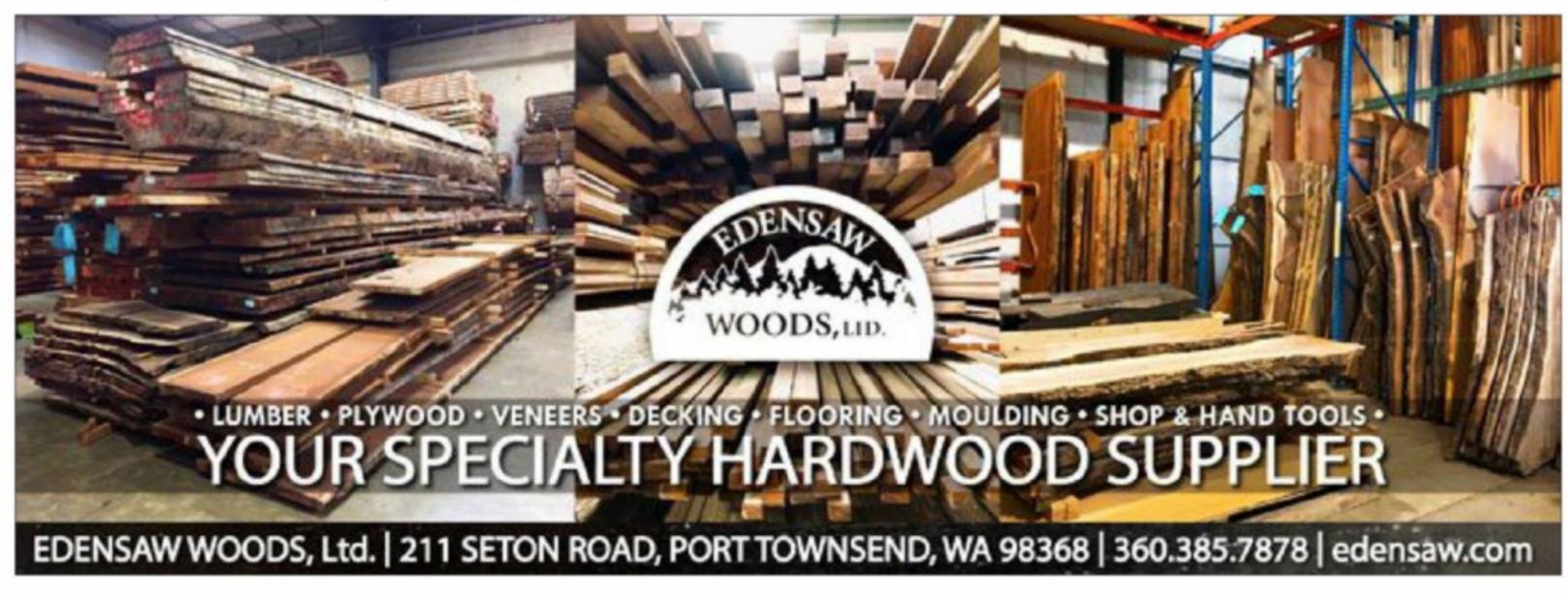
923 Twentieth St., Sacramento, CA (916) 447-4276

b. sakata garo features pieces by **Robert Brady**, Nov. 6-30. The local sculptor works in clay, wood, bronze, and works on paper.

BAINBRIDGE ISLAND STUDIO TOUR

Bainbridge Island, WA (206) 842-0504

Artists on Bainbridge Island open their studios to visitors, Dec. 6-8. This multimedia tour features several woodworkers, including **Howard Julien** and **Brandon Milton.**



BEST OF THE NORTHWEST

Building 30, 6310 NE. 74th St., Seattle, WA (206) 525-5926

The Northwest Art Alliance hosts its 31st annual Fall Best of the Northwest, Nov. 8-10, in Magnuson Park. This annual show features work by 110 artists in all craft media, including woodworkers John Harden, Tina Hospers, Marvin Jack, James Muskovich, Bill Ortman, Ken Peterson, and Ann Thorsteinson.

CARNEGIE CENTER FOR CREATIVITY

200 Mathews St., Fort Collins, CO (970) 416-2069

The Carnegie Center for Creativity hosts *Beyond the Bark*, Dec. 7-14. This exhibition features work by members of the **Rocky Mountain Woodturners**.

CHARLES H. MACNIDER ART MUSEUM

303 2nd St. SE, Mason City, IA (641) 421-3666

The Charles H. MacNider Art Museum presents *Iowa Crafts 44*, Nov. 1-Jan. 15. This multi-media exhibition features work by Iowa artists in clay, fiber, metal, wood, jewelry, and other craft media.

COCONINO CENTER FOR THE ARTS

2300 N. Fort Valley Rd., Flagstaff, AZ (928) 779-2300

The Flagstaff Art Council hosts *It's Elemental 2019*, Nov. 13-Dec. 19. This exhibition features art created from clay, wood, fiber/paper, metal, and glass by Arizona artisans. In addition, there will be a *Fine Craft Sale*, Dec 7-8.

CRAFT IN AMERICA STUDY CENTER

8415 W. 3rd St., Los Angeles, CA (310) 659-9022

The Craft in America Study Center presents *Consume: Hand-crafting L.A. Restaurant Design*, thru Jan 4. This exhibition features all forms of items associated with commercial food consumption, including serving boards, dishware, glasses, lighting, and furnishings in ceramics, wood, metal, and more.

CROW COLLECTION OF ASIAN ART

2010 Flora St., Dallas, TX (214) 979-6430

The Crow Collection of Asian Art presents *The Art of Lacquer*, thru May 3. This exhibit features objects from the museum's collections to showcase one of the most enduring and distinctive forms of craftsmanship in the world.

EL DORADO ARTS & CRAFTS

1200 Old Pecos Trail, Santa Fe, NM (505) 466-6245

The El Dorado Arts and Crafts Association hosts its *Fall Show*, Nov. 1-2, including a half-dozen wood artists.

FORT MASON CENTER

2 Marina Blvd., San Francisco, CA (415) 345-7500

The Fort Mason Center hosts West Coast Craft, Nov. 12-13. This show features some 275 craftsmen in various media.

GALLERY NINE

124 S. 9th St., Lincoln, NE (402) 477-2822

Gallery Nine is featuring wood cutting boards by **Larry Schwisow** in November.

GUARDINO GALLERY

2939 NE Alberta St., Portland, OR (503) 281-9048

The Guardino Gallery features wood and painted vessels by Jay & Janet O'Rourke, thru Nov. 24.

HOTEL ALBUQUERQUE

800 Rio Grande Blvd. NW., Albuquerque, NM (505) 843-6300

The Hotel Albuquerque hosts the New Mexico Artisan Market, Nov. 29-Dec. 1. This boutique shopping event showcases the state's most talented handcrafted artisans and makers. Among the exhibitors are woodworkers Michael Alguire, Griffith Evans, Andrew Garcia, Douglas Jones, Miguel Licona, Thomas Smiley, Zach & Tricia Tift, and featured artisan Edmund Tucker.

HOUSTON CENTER FOR CRAFT

4848 Main St., Houston, TX (713) 529-4848

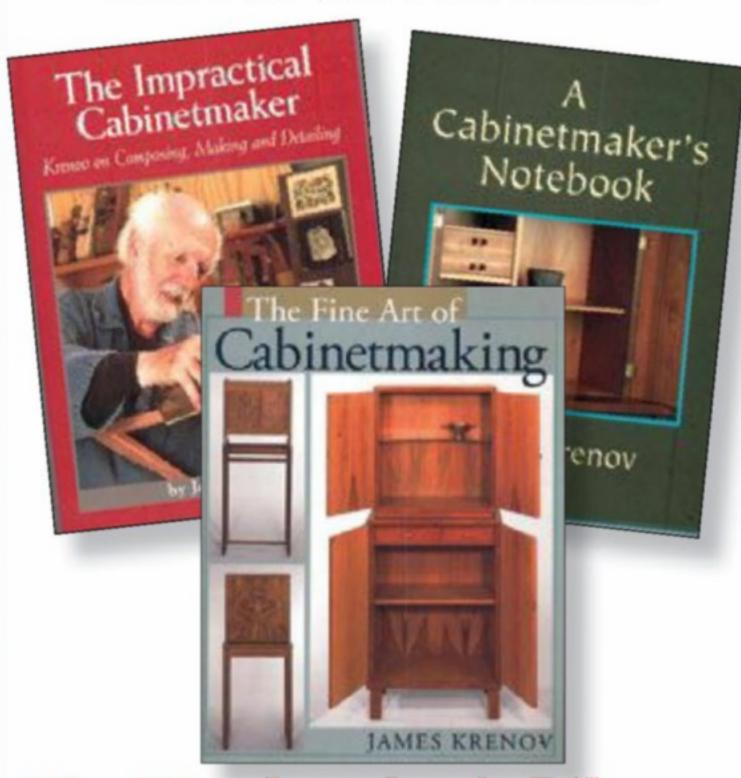
The Houston Center for Contemporary Craft (HCCC) presents Objects: Redux—How 50 Years Made Craft Contemporary, thru Jan. 5. This touring showcase commemorates the 50th anniversary of Objects: USA, the seminal exhibition of American craft that debuted at the Smithsonian National Collection of Fine Arts in 1969. This multimedia show includes woodwork by Wendell Castle, Wharton Esherick, George Nakashima, and Sam Maloof.

KERR ARTS & CULTURAL CENTER

228 Earl Garrett, Kerrville, TX (830) 895-2911

The Kerr Arts & Cultural Center presents the 20th annual *Texas* Furniture Makers Show, thru Dec. 14. This statewide competition attracts the best custom furniture makers in Texas. A seminar, reception, and awards ceremony will be held Nov. 9.





The Woodworker's Library

www.WoodWorkersLibrary.com 800-345-4447

100's of Titles Available. Call for Wholesale Terms.



Gregory Paul

South Southeast ERZ

Kamani wood,

cast pigmented

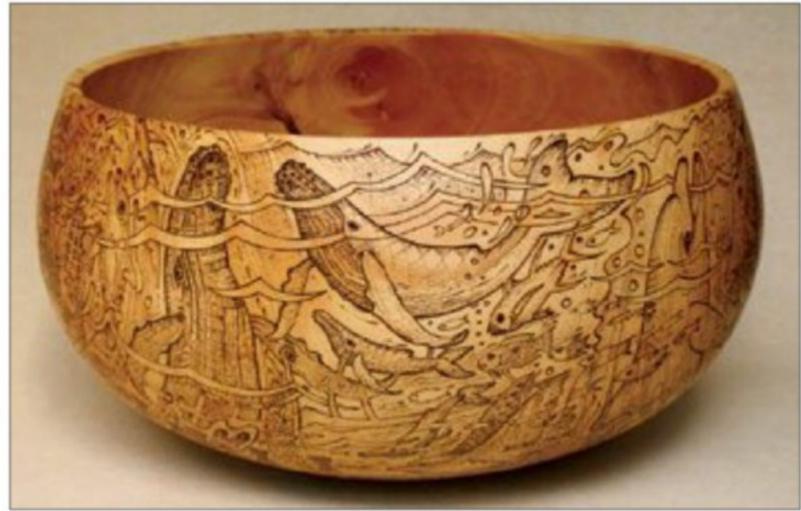
concrete

(74" h, 22" w, 14" d)

Pat Kramer Endemic Norfolk Island pine (13" h ,12" dia.)



John Mydock & Les Pedersen *Aloha Reef* Podocarpus calabash (10" h 19" w, 19" d)



Podocarpus calabash (10" h 19" w, 19" d)

HAWAI'I CRAFTSMEN EXHIBIT

The Honolulu Museum of Art hosted *The Visible Hand: Hawai'i Craftsmen Statewide Exhibition,* Aug. 30-Oct. 4. This all-media exhibit features work by new and established craft artists from across the state, including several wood artists.

Among the award winners were **Pat Kramer's** Endemic (Merit Award in Wood Arts) and **John Mydock & Les Pedersen's** Aloha Reef (Diane Chen Koch Weser Award for Collaborative Work).

The **Hawai'i Craftsmen** celebrates fine craft as a vital and enriching part of contemporary life and supports the creative growth of its member artists and the education of the general public to the value of the crafts. For info, visit the website: www.hawaiicraftsmen.org/.



(stylized Ancient Maori trolling lure)

Curly Koa, deer antler, various shells

V. Lee Cabanilla

The Wheke King

(4 1/4" h, 3/4" w, 5/8" d)



Robert Getzen
Na Mele 'O Hawai'i Nei
Cook Island Pine, various woods,
mother of pearl, abalone
(7" h, 16" w)

KIRKLAND MUSEUM

1201 Bannock St., Denver, CO (303) 832-8576

The Kirkland Museum of Fine and Decorative Art celebrates the *Bauhaus Centennial*, thru Dec. 31. Marking 100 years since the opening of the Bauhaus school in Weimar, Germany, this exhibit features objects from its permanent collection, created by designers who were once teachers or students at the famous art and design school.

LLANO COUNTY HISTORICAL MUSEUM

310 Bessemer Ave., Llano, TX (325) 247-3026

The Llano County Historical Museum presents Western Trappings on the Llano, thru Nov. 2. This exhibition and sale features artists who have captured the grandeur of the West in the creation of their art, including woodworkers **Barry Bradley** and **Lou Quallenberg.**

LORA REYNOLDS GALLERY

360 Nueces, Ste. 50, Austin, TX (512) 215-4965

The Lora Reynolds Gallery presents *Two Bowls, a Cabinet Door, Two Tables, and a Window (with a Blue Wall),* thru Nov. 9. This exhibit features sculptures by **Roy McMakin.** Each object has a twin (with one exception), making its front and back (or top/underside) visible from a single vantage point. The two doublehung windows installed side-by-side (on a gallery wall) actually represent the same window, as it would be viewed from both inside and outside a building. A small table straddles its inverted doppelgänger, with top on the ground, legs in the air.



Both Sides of the Same Window Maple, steel, enamel (left: 46 ³/₈" h, 25 ¹/₂" w, 16" d) (right: 43 ⁷/₈" h, 24 ¹/₂" w. 17 ¹/₂" d)



Two Tables Maple, enamel (each 33" h, 34" w, 17" d)

L.A. COUNTY MUSEUM OF ART

5905 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA (323) 857-6000

The Los Angeles County Museum of Art presents *The Allure* of *Matter: Material Art from China*, thru Jan. 5. This exhibit features Chinese contemporary artists, who have cultivated intimate relationships with their materials and their conscious material choices have become a symbol of their expression.

In addition, *Fiji: Art and Life in the Pacific* will be on display Dec. 15–July 19. The first substantial exhibit on the art of Fiji to be mounted in the U.S., features over 225 artworks drawn from major international collections. Included in the exhibit are figurative sculpture, ritual kava bowls, breastplates of pearl shell and whale ivory, large-scale barkcloths, small portable temples, weapons, European watercolors and paintings, and a newly commissioned 26-foot double-hull sailing canoe (drua) constructed using traditional materials and techniques.

MENDOCINO ART CENTER

45200 Little Lake St., Mendocino CA (800) 653-3328

The Mendocino Art Center hosts the 60th annual *Thanksgiving Arts & Crafts Fair*, Nov. 29-30. This multimedia show features handcrafted functional and decorative work.

MILLICENT ROGERS MUSEUM

1504 Millicent Rogers Museum Rd., Taos, NM (505) 758-2462

The Millicent Rogers Museum presents *The Faithful,* thru Jan. 20. This exhibit includes devotional art of various styles to illustrate the continuing tradition and devotion of the Santero.

MUSEUM OF VENTURA COUNTY

100 East Main St., Ventura, CA (805) 653.0323

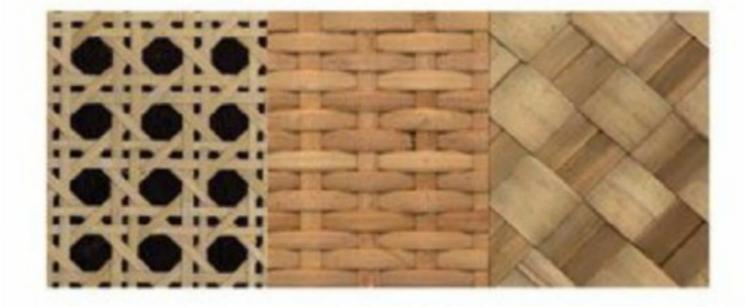
The Museum of Ventura County presents *California Cool: Mid-Century Modernism on the Central Coast*, thru Feb. 23. This exhibit explores the design movement in interior & graphic design, architecture, and urban development from 1945 to 1965, including architectural photography, period interior furnishings, films, paintings, and pottery.

OCTAGON CENTER FOR THE ARTS

427 Douglas Ave., Ames, IA (515) 232-5331

The Octagon Center for the Arts features sculptural work by **Jon Kamrath,** Nov. 2-Dec. 21. His work combines the whimsy of children's toys with the long history of modern architecture, in clay and wood.

Cane Webbing, Tropical Mattings for Chair Seats, and Cabinetry



Fast Service

High Quality

Cane Webbings

Rush Materials

> Splines

Tropical Mattings

► Wood Parts

Hardware

Books

Tools

Frank's Cane & Rush Supply
7252 Heil Ave. • Huntington Beach, CA 92647

(714) 847-0707 • Fax: (714) 843-5645
Phone or email us for a free catalog
www.franksupply.com • mfrank@franksupply.com

OREGON SHAKESPEARE FESTIVAL

30 S. First St., Ashland, OR (541) 482-4829

The **Siskiyou Woodcrafters Guild** holds its 39th annual *Fine Woodworking Show*, Nov. 29-Dec. 1, in the Hay-Patton Rehearsal Hall. On display will be furniture, cabinets, musical instruments, and more.

PASADENA CONVENTION CENTER

300 Green St., Pasadena, CA (310) 285-3655

The Contemporary Crafts Market holds its 34th annual and final crafts weekend, Nov. 1-3. This show features over 250 artists working in wood, ceramics, jewelry, glass, and fiber, including two dozen woodworkers.

PHOENIX CENTER FOR THE ARTS

1202 N. 3rd St., Phoenix, AZ (602) 254-3100

The Phoenix Center for the Arts sponsors the *Phoenix Festival* of the Art, Dec. 13-15, in Hance Park. This event showcases 150 artists, including a dozen woodworkers.

PHOENIX SKY HARBOR AIRPORT

Phoenix, AZ (602) 273-8863

Phoenix's Sky Harbor Airport hosts *Shaping Sound*, thru May, in Terminal 4 Level 2 display cases. This exhibit features the art of guitar making.

PORT TOWNSEND LEGION HALL

209 Monroe St., Port Townsend, WA (360) 774-0024

The **Splinter Group of Port Townsend** (WA) hosts the 14th annual *Port Townsend Woodworkers' Show*, Nov. 2-3. Works on display will be a variety of woodwork by local furniture and cabinetmakers, instrument and bow makers, boatbuilders, turners, and carvers.

PORTLAND JAPANESE GARDEN

611 SW. Kingston Ave., Portland, OR (503) 223-1321

The Japanese Garden presents Refashioning Beauty, thru Dec.

 On display is work by Noritaka Tatehana—one of Japan's most critically-acclaimed artists and craftsman—whose work ranges from stainless steel sculptures to wooden platform clogs.

R. BLITZER GALLERY

2801 Mission St., Santa Cruz, CA (831) 456-1217

The R. Blitzer Gallery presents *Instrument Exhibition*, Nov. 1-29. This exhibit features a variety of wood musical instruments, including string, woodwinds, and percussion.

SAN DIEGO CITY COLLEGE

1508 C St., San Diego, CA (619) 388-3400

The San Diego City College's Art Gallery hosts *Metamorphosis*, thru Dec. 6. This exhibit features current work by members of the **Allied Craftsmen of San Diego**, including fiber, glass, metal, wood, ceramics, furniture, jewelry, and mixed media.

SAN FRANCISCO AIRPORT MUSEUM

San Francisco Airport, San Francisco, CA (650) 652-2272

The San Francisco Airport Museum presents California Studio Craft, thru Feb. 23, on Level 2 of Terminal 2 (post security). This multimedia exhibit showcases 20th Century studio craft by California craftpersons from the collection of Forrest L. Merrill. Among the wood artists selected for display are Emile Norman and Bob Stocksdale.

SF MUSEUM OF CRAFT + DESIGN

2569 Third St., San Francisco, CA (415) 773-0303

The San Francisco Museum of Craft + Design presents *Dead Nuts: A Search for the Ultimate Machined Object*, thru Dec. 1. Posed as a question on the online forum *Practical Machinist*, a small community debated "What is the ultimate machined object/mechanism?" Curated by **David Cole**, this exhibition presents approximately 40 objects that makers and enthusiasts themselves nominated as "the ultimate machined object" and that represent both process and product, highlighting how they have revolutionized the lives of the people that use them.

Lutz Hornischer



SAN FRANCISCO OPEN STUDIOS

San Francisco, CA (415) 861-9838

San Francisco Open Studios concludes a series of weekends in which the work spaces of over 750 artists around the city are opened to visitation by the public. This final weekend covers artists in the Northwest quadrant of San Francisco, including woodworkers Lutz Hornischer, Bruce Powell, and Frank Ramsey.

Frank Ramsey





Page 30 Woodworker West November-December, 2019

SAN LUIS OBISPO MUSEUM OF ART

1010 Broad St., San Luis Obispo, CA (805) 543-8562

The San Luis Obispo Museum of Art presents *Celebrating the Handmade!*, Nov. 23-Dec. 29. This annual market features hand-crafted work, available for sale.

SEATTLE ART MUSEUM

100 University St., Seattle, WA (206) 654-3100

The Seattle Art Museum presents Exceptionally Ordinary: Mingei 1920–2020, Dec. 14-July 11. Initiated in 1920s by the Japanese collector Yanagi Soetsu, the Mingei movement elevated functional, everyday crafts to art objects. Approaching Mingei's centennial, this exhibit features a range from Mid-Century decorative arts to contemporary designs, in various materials by artists from Japan, Korea and the U.S.



George Tsutakawa *Obos I* Teak (23 ¹/₄" h, 9 ³/₄" w, 8 ⁷/₈" d)

SCHACK ART CENTER

1507 Wall St., Everett, WA (425) 257-8380

The Schack Art Center presents *Holiday Exhibit,* Nov. 14-Jan. 4. This exhibit features 3D artists, working in glass, ceramics, wood, ornaments, and jewelry, etc.

SHEMER ART CENTER

5005 E. Camelback Rd., Phoenix, AZ (602) 262-4727

The Shemer Art Center celebrates the 60th Anniversary of the **Arizona Designer Craftsmen**, by showcasing member's work in all media, thru Nov. 7.

SKYLIGHT ROW DTLA

777 Alameda St., Los Angeles, CA (213) 988-8890

Skylight Row DTLA hosts the West Coast Craft, Dec. 7-8. This show features some 275 craftsmen in various media.

SONOMA COUNTY MUSEUM

425 7th St., Santa Rosa, CA (707) 579-1500

The Sonoma County Museum hosts the 31st annual Artistry in Wood exhibition, Nov. 22-Jan. 12. Sponsored by the Sonoma County Woodworkers, this juried exhibit showcases quality work by regional woodworkers in Furniture, Turning, Art, and Miscellaneous.

SPIVA CENTER FOR THE ARTS

222 W. 3rd St., Joplin, MO (417) 623-0183

The George A. Spiva Center for the Arts hosts its 72nd Membership Show, thru Dec. 14. Nearly 100 area artists will provide pieces in several mediums, including ceramics, watercolor, wood, oils, metal, photography, and mixed media.

STONINGTON GALLERY

125 S. Jackson St., Seattle, WA (206) 405-4040

The Stonington Gallery presents *Stonington Celebrates 40*, Dec. 5-Jan. 31. This 40th anniversary show features masterworks in every medium, style, and size by artists from the Northwest Coast and Alaska, including carved wood masks and sculptures.

THE MINI TIME MACHINE

4455 E. Camp Lowell Dr., Tucson, AZ (520) 881-0606

The Mini Time Machine Museum of Miniatures presents *Buz-zard Creek Ghost Town*, thru Nov. 3. Woodcarver **Jean LeRoy** created a quintessential western town of 15 buildings in miniature.

UTAH CULTURAL CELEBRATION CENTER

1355 W. 3100 S., West Valley City, UT (801) 965-5100

The Utah Cultural Celebration Center presents *Frank Lloyd Wright: Architecture of the Interior*, Nov. 18-Jan. 13. This exhibition explores the design of Frank Lloyd Wright's houses, thru 19 reproduction drawings, 8 photographs, and 4 photographic murals.

WAILOA CENTER GALLERY

200 Piopio St., Wailoa State Park, Hilo, HI (808) 933-0416

The Wailoa Center presents *Hawai'i Nei Art Contest*, Nov. 1-Dec. 12. This exhibit consists of artwork featuring native species of the Hawaii Island.

WATERSTONE GALLERY

124 NW. 9th Ave., Portland, OR (503) 226-6196

The Waterstone Gallery features new turned and sculptured wood by **Jim Piper**, thru Dec 3.

WHITE BIRD GALLERY

251 N. Hemlock St., Cannon Beach, OR (503) 436-2681
White Bird Gallery features woodcarvings and paintings by
Tom Cramer, Nov. 12-Jan. 6.

WORLD FORESTRY CENTER

4033 SW. Canyon Rd., Portland, OR (503) 228-1367

The World Forestry Center hosts *The Future of Tall, Mass Timber Innovation,* thru December. This exhibit explores the present and future of mass timber and how it's rapidly gaining attention among architects, engineers, developers, and contractors. Also on display is the *Langdon Plate Collection*, 150 wooden plates carved by **James Porter Langdon** from domestic and exotic woods.

The Langdon
Plate Collection
150 domestic
and exotic woods
displayed as plates
carved by James
Porter Langdon



YAKIMA VALLEY COMMUNITY COLLEGE

16th & Nob Hill Blvd., Yakima, WA (509) 574-4875

The Larson Gallery at Yakima Valley Community College hosts its 64th annual *Central Washington Artists Exhibition*, Nov. 2-Dec. 7. This multimedia exhibition features work by regional artists.

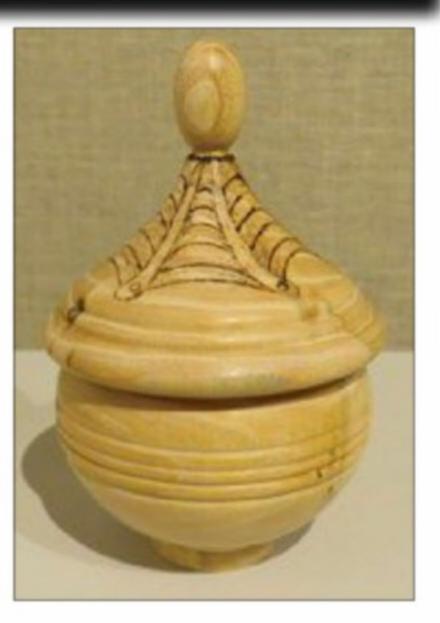
ORGANIZATIONAL NEWS

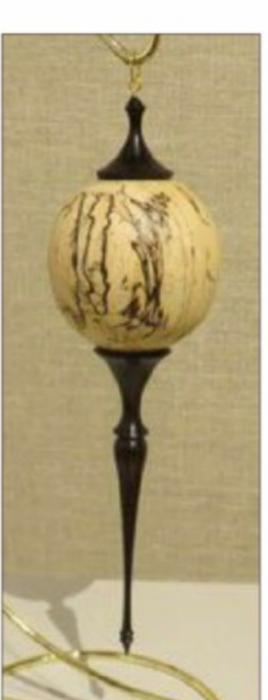




Sarah Mantooth **Turners Choice**







Janice Levi **Turners Choice**

2019 MASTERS AT WORK COMPETITION

In football, it is the Red River Showdown. In woodturning, it is the Masters at Work: Woodturning Competition, pitting representatives from Oklahoma and Texas woodturning clubs. Held Sept. 13-15 at the Forest Heritage Center Museum in Broken Bow, OK, this 12th annual "turnoff" featured women turners from the Brazos Valley Woodturners (TX); River Valley Woodturners (OK), Hunt County Woodturners (TX); Central Oklahoma Woodturners (OK), and Tulsa Woodturners (OK). A representative from each club demonstrated their turning prowess in four theme-based turn-offs. In each event, contestants were given 3-hours to craft a project from a supplied turning block.

Janice Levi of the Brazos Valley Woodturners defended her title from last year, capturing First Places in all four competitions. Second Places went to: Mary Brewer of the River Valley Woodturners (Platters and Spindle with Captive Ring); Donna Frazier of the Hunt County Woodturners (Lidded Container), and Sarah Mantooth of the Central Oklahoma Woodturners (Turners Choice).

In the Spring, the Forest Heritage Center Museum hosts the Master Woodworking Artist of the Year exhibition, in which one craftsmen is bestowed the title of Master Woodworking Artist of the Year (see Call for Entries on page 16).

For info, visit the website: www.forestry.ok.gov/fhc or call: (580) 494-6497.



Spindle with Captive Rings

Mary Brewer Platter





Janice Levi Spindle with Captive Rings



Donna Frazier Lidded Container

November-December, 2019 Page 32 Woodworker West

ORGANIZATIONAL NEWS

A complete list of woodworking clubs in the West can be found at the Woodworker West website: www.woodwest.com. Carving events are also listed on page 21. Clubs can e-mail listing information to: editor@woodwest.com.

ALASKA

The Alaska Wood Guilds join together to display members' works at *Artistry In Wood*, Feb. 23-Mar. 7, at Northway Mall, Anchorage. For info: www.akwoodturners.org/Artistry.php/.

The **Alaska Woodturners Association** hosts its 13th annual *Woodturning Symposium*, Apr. 4-5, at Hardware Specialties in Anchorage, AK. Featured demonstrators are **Sam Angelo** and **Stuart Batty.** Demonstrators will conduct pre- & post-symposium hands-on workshops. For info: http://akwoodturners.org/.

ARIZONA

The **Arizona Designer Craftsmen** celebrate its 60th anniversary with a members' exhibition, thru Nov. 7, at Shermer Art Center in Phoenix. For info: www.azdesignercraftsmen.org/.

The **Arizona Woodturners** will have a demo by **Jason Clark**, Nov. 16-19. For info: www.azwoodturners.org/.

The **Arizona Woodworkers** will participate in the *Bluegrass Festival*, Nov. 2, in Phoenix. For info: www.azwoodworkers.com/.

ARKANSAS

The **Central Arkansas Woodturners** will have a demo by **Craig Timmerman**, Nov. 9. For info: www.centralarwoodturners. org/.

The **Ozark Woodturners** hold their 23rd annual show, Dec. 7, at Baxter County Fairgrounds in Mountain Home. For info: www. ozarkwoodturners.com/.

CALIFORNIA

The **Bay Area Woodturners** will have a demo by **Hugh But-trum**, Nov. 9. For info: www.bayareawoodturners.org/.

The **Channel Islands Woodturners** will have a demo by Canadian turned wood artist **Joanne Savageau**, Jan. 25. For info: www.channelislandswoodturners.org/.

The **San Diego Woodturners** will have a demo by **Sally Ault,** Nov. 16. For info: www.sdwt.org/.

The **Sonoma Woodworkers** sponsor the 31st annual *Artistry* in *Wood* exhibition, Nov. 22-Jan. 5, at the Sonoma County Museum. For info: www.sonomawoodworkers.com/.

The **Orange County Woodworkers** host their annual *Wood-turners Contest*, Nov. 21. For info: www.ocwoodworkers.org/.

COLORADO

The Front Range Woodturners will have a demo by Kirk DeHeer, Jan. 7. For info: www.frontrangewoodturners.org/.

The **Rocky Mountain Woodturners** will have an exhibition of members' work at The Center for Creativity, Dec. 7-14, in Fort Collins. For info: www.rmwt.org/.

HAWAII

The **Big Island Woodturners** hold their 22nd anniversary exhibit, in March, at the Wailoa Center. For info: www.bigisland-woodturners.org/.

The **Hawaii Wood Guild** holds its 34th Annual Wood Show, in Jan. 18-Feb. 28, at the Isaacs Art Center in Kamuela. For info: www. hawaiiwoodguild.com/.

The **Honolulu Woodturners** are planning their 2020 Symposium for Mar. 21-22. For info: honoluluwoodturners.org/.

IDAHO

Boise-area wood clubs join together for the 2020 Idaho Artistry in Wood Show, Mar. 21-22, at Jack's Urban Meeting Place in Boise. For info: www.idahoartistryinwood.net/.

MISSOURI

The **Kansas City Woodcarvers/Woodworkers** host the 2019 Elegance in Wood Show, Mar. 13-14, in Kansas City, MO. For info: www.kcwoodworkersguild.org/.

NEVADA

The **Carson Valley Woodturners** will be participating in the *Carson High Craft Show*, Nov. 22-23, in Carson City. For info: www. carsonvalleywoodturners.com/.

NORTH DAKOTA

The **Dakota Woodturners** will have a demo and workshop with **Mike Mahoney**, Dec. 7-9. For info: www.dakotawoodturners. com/.

OREGON

The **Siskiyou Woodcraft Guild** holds their 39th annual *Fine Woodworking Show,* Nov. 29-Dec. 1, at the Oregon Shakespeare Festival's Hay-Patton Rehearsal Center in Ashland. For info: www. siskiyouwoodcraftguild.org/.

TEXAS

The **Dallas Woodturners** will have demos and classes with **Carl Jacobson**, Nov. 21-24. For info: *dallaswoodturners.com/*.

The **Golden Triangle Woodturners** will have a demo by **Janice Levi**, Nov. 4. For info: www.goldentrianglewoodturners.org/.

WASHINGTON

The Mid-Columbia Woodturners will have an exhibit of members' work, Mar. 3-27 at the Gallery at the Park in Richland, WA. They will also have a demo and workshop with Michael Hosaluk, Mar. 14-16. For info: www.midcolumbiawoodturners.org/.

The **Northwest Woodworkers** will have a presentation by **Darrell Peart,** Dec. 5. For info: www.nwwoodworkers.org/.

The **South Puget Sound Woodturners** will have a demo by **Kathleen Duncan**, Nov. 21. For info: www.spswoodturners.org/.

The **Splinter Group of Port Townsend** hosts the 14th annual *Port Townsend Woodworkers' Show,* Nov. 2-3, at the American Legion Hall in Port Townsend. For info: www.splintergroup.org/.



THERE'S A FINE LINE BETWEEN PRICELESS AND WORTHLESS
BETWEEN CAREER ENDING AND CAREER REBUILDING



Actist Jon Brooks' New Hampshire studio — destroyed by fire, 2010

What would you do if you lost your work, your tools, your images, and a lot more to a fire? Jon Brooks' New Hampshire furniture-making studio was a work of art, until it was consumed by fire in the early morning hours. CERF+ can help you learn how to protect your career from crossing that fine line.

Ceff Craft Emergency Relief Fund Artists' Emergency Resources
www.craftemergency.org www.studioprotector.org

From David Marks Studio

Patina Applications & Questions

by David Marks



David Marks has been a studio furniture maker in Santa Rosa, CA for over 40 years and was the host of the popular woodworking television program *WoodWorks* on the DIY network. He also has been a contributor to *Woodworker West*, since 2004.

All 91 episodes of the seven seasons of Wood-Works can be purchased as DVDs—by season or as individual downloadable episodes, from David's eStore at: www.djmarks.com/estore/. Also available are project plans.

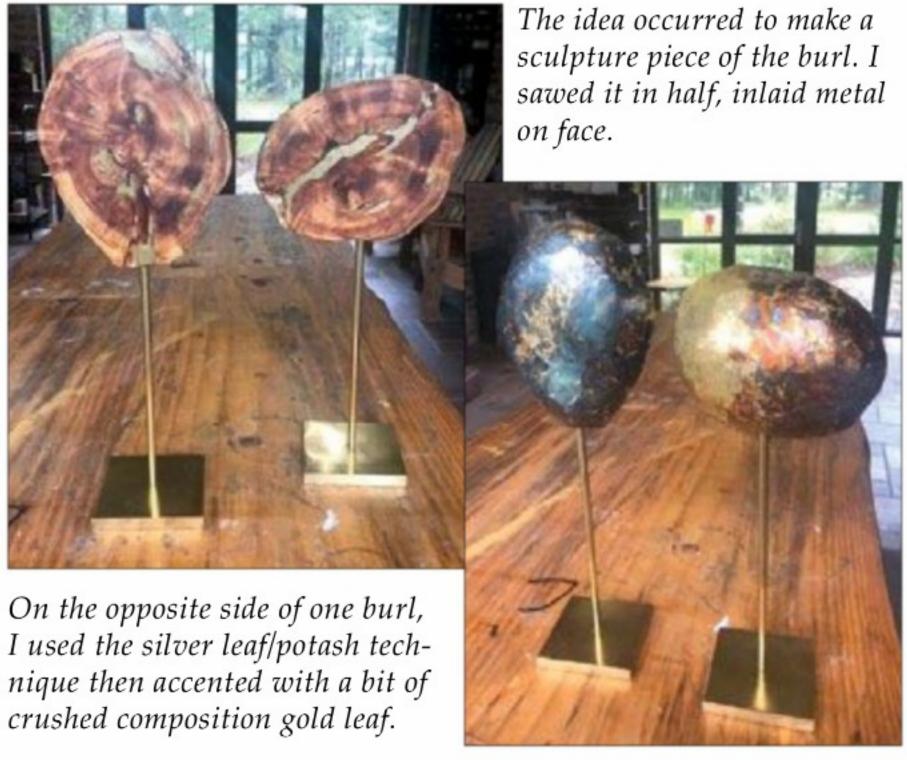
David conducts hands-on classes in his Santa Rosa, CA studio. The remaining 2019 class is

Dec. 6-8 Gilding & Chemical Patination

Class details are available at the website: www.djmarks.com/classes/.

For years, many of you have read my discussions about gilding and chemical patination techniques, but are unsure about its application to your own work. I'd like to share a recent email from **Sandra Walkin** of Louisiana, who took my *Gilding & Chemical & Patination* class and a 2-day private class in 2015:

I want to share my latest use of techniques that I learned in your chemical patina class. I found this small Redwood burl. (The story of finding a Redwood burl in Louisiana is on my Facebook page **Sandra Walkin Furniture and Finishes** if you are interested.)



On the other, I used the compo gold/sodium sulfide technique, then accented with silver leaf/potash solution. My husband has a metal lathe and made the brass base for me. Letting the imagination run with chemical patina possibilities is so much fun. Thanks again for the inspiration.

Sandra is not unlike many of my students, who have applied the techniques learned in the workshop in very creative applications to sculptures, furniture, and, in her case, gunstocks!

I will be conducting another *Gilding & Chemical Patination* workshop, Dec. 6-8 at my studio in Santa Rosa, CA. I have expanded this class to 3-days, to provide more time to go over the gilding and patina processes. Even if you have taken a previous class, this newly expanded workshop will include the use of frisket and other techniques to expand your capabilities. The processes that you will learn can be applied to any surface that will accept paint. These include wood, metal, paper, ceramics, glass, even plastics. So no matter if you are a jeweler, ceramicist, sculptor, blacksmith, woodworker or woodturner, you will take home some very creative and innovative techniques to

Page 34 November-December, 2019

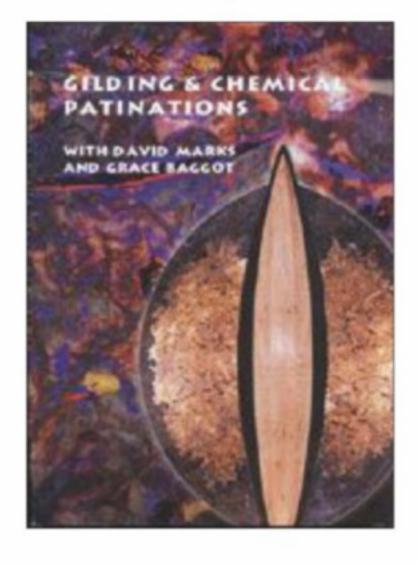


Students in a recent Gilding & Chemical & Patination class compare sample boards, illustrating the various techniques learned.

enhance your work and increase your marketability. If this is at all of interest, I encourage you to give it a try.

If you cannot attend the class and want to learn the techniques, you can purchase my *Gilding & Chemical Patinations DVD*, available at my estore: www.djmarks.com/store/.

Now, time for some questions. . .



1. Double Bevel Marquetry vs. Packet Based Marquetry: I looked through your blog and FAQ already. I have been wandering around the Internet reading, and as a person who likes to understand why they are doing something, I didn't know enough to ask the question at the time, because I didn't know how many methods there were. And now, I can't find anyone to ask. My first class, we did double bevel, and it was cool. But except for your DVD, most people, other classes and so on, do packet based marquetry. The layering aspect of double bevel is definitely challenging for intricate designs, or maybe I'm doing it wrong (I should get your DVD at the next sale). I would really like to know why you like double bevel over packet based. Jennifer

David's Answer: The main difference is that the packet technique is geared towards thin, commercially cut veneers which are typically ¹/₄₂" thick. There is a lot of value in the packet technique if you need to cover a large area, and you need to do it faster. For me, the downside of the packet technique is that you

end up with gaps the thickness of your scroll saw blade, because all of the cutting is done at 90°. Another challenge with the thin veneers is that it is very easy to sand through them, as you are leveling the surface if you are not careful.

The double bevel technique is applied to thicker veneers ranging from $^1/_{32}$ " to $^3/_{32}$ " thick. The reason I like the double bevel technique is that it eliminates gaps, and you have tight fitting pieces. Also, I prefer to work with thicker veneers, because the thinner commercially cut ones tend to break a lot and can be frustrating to work with.

Since I am set up for resawing and drum sanding, I can choose any wood I want for a specific color, texture, or grain pattern, and I can turn it into a thick veneer. This adds tremendous value to marquetry work, since I can use unusual materials that no one else will have. For example, you will never find end grain Black Palm in commercial veneer, and yet, I can bandsaw, drum sand pieces, and use them in my designs.

2. Patina on Copper Wire: I have a vision. . .not sure if practical: I want to patina copper wire that I can wrap randomly in a channel, strands overlapping each other, ending up proud of a shallow channel of a Cherry form. I realize that I need to patina the wire prior to wrapping. . .not sure what will patina the copper wire and still stay flexible enough to wrap without flaking. Michael

David's Answer: I understand what you are trying to accomplish, but I don't think it will work by applying the patina chemicals to the copper wire first. The main thing is that copper wire is thin and small, and I don't think there will be enough concentration of color for it to create a noticeable contrast.

Ammonium chloride will turn copper a blueish color, and cupric nitrate will turn it a greenish color. The challenge is that these tend to generate a salty, crusty patina that to some degree might flake off when you bend it.

I like your idea of weaving different strands of colored wires together in a channel turned in a Cherry form. One thought is to paint one strand of wire black and leave the other one natural. I have used automotive self etching black primer, which bonds to copper, but I haven't tested it to see how well it holds up if you bend it.

I have wrapped copper wire around a turned form, masked off the surrounding borders, and then applied chemicals to the wrapped wire and that looked pretty cool.

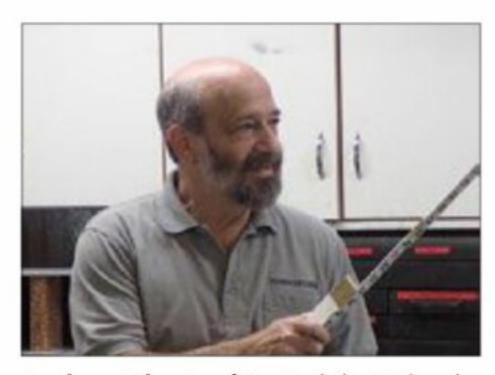
I think what it all comes down to is trial and error, making lots of test samples to see what works.

Good luck with your tests, and let me know how it works out for you.

Tools & Techniques

Shoebox Dreams

by Andrew Glantz



Andrew Glantz of Scottsdale, AZ has been working with wood for nearly 40 years. Owner of Zenith Design, he crafts contemporary, sculptural furniture, primarily for residential clients.

He was profiled in Woodworker West (July-August, 1996) and has writter previous articles for Woodworker West and Woodshop News.

Andy also is an activist for the arts, through participation in various organizations and curation of several major exhibitions. He has served on the Board of the Furniture Society, including a term as President. He also teaches at the Marc Adams School.

This article describes a recently completed project, and draws from a presentation and demonstration he gave in September at Santa Fe Community College, while an Artistin-Resident. The author can be reached at: andy@zenithdesign.com/.



Design Problem: Housing a 21" long shoehorn. Solution: An elegant cabinet that houses both shoes and shoehorn.

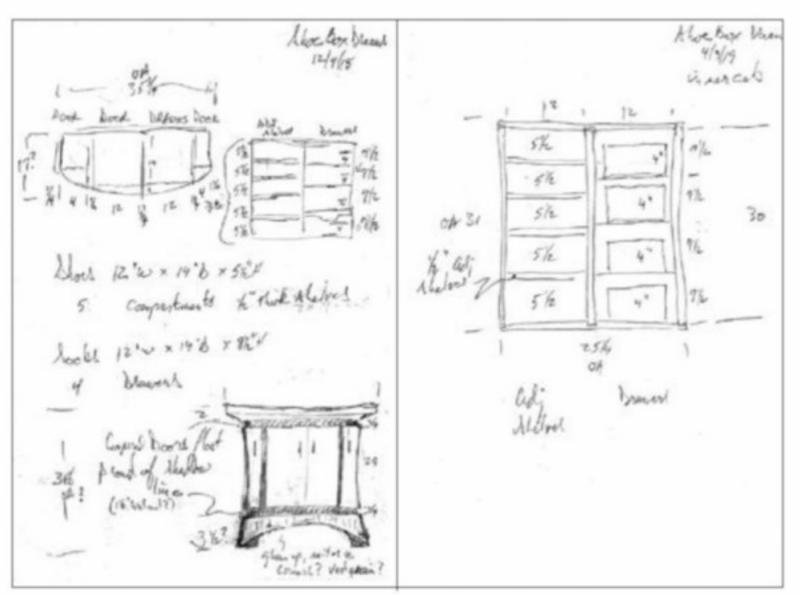
Shoebox Dreams Mahogany, Wenge, brass, copper (42" h, 37" w, 17" d) Sometimes I feel like that old Raymond Chandler hardboiled detective novel, "Trouble Is My Business"—not that I misbehave, but that I create challenges for myself. I don't seem to be happy, unless I have drawn something that I can't quite build, or that I have only half the solutions for all the problems that my design has created.

It usually starts out innocently enough, and this time was no different: I inherited a shoehorn from my father. While it's nothing of value, it is handy (at my elevated age) and quite long, 21" to be exact. I didn't like the idea of just putting a hook on the wall for it—it felt like that would be out of place in our newly renovated and rather "clean" looking bedroom. But I wanted it near to where I put on my socks and shoes. I thought about creating a little stand for it, but I didn't like that idea either. I snapped into gear and designed a cabinet, one that would hold all five pairs of shoes that I own, my socks (work and dress), my tighty-whities and my shoehorn!

Now that's what I call scope creep!



I have come to realize that I make pieces in a series. For instance, if I start on a demilune table, I tend to progress through several iterations, adding and subtracting elements and refining details. I had just finished a sculptural three-legged demilune table and a demilune bureau, so the design that I came up with echoed parts of each, but with the inevitable twists that had occurred to me while making the previous two pieces. I know this may sound odd and out of place, but I have always been attracted to the shape of a Pringles potato chip: concave in one direction and convex in the other. My thought was to create a piece with the basic demilune shape, convex across the front, but that would have doors that were concave from top to bottom. And therein lies the rub.



Quick sketches help to work through some of the details before I attack the final full-scale drawings.

The top, the two shadow lines, and the base were all coopered from small pieces of stock left over from previous jobs. While I needed to be creative with how to jig up and hold them while the glue set, these elements were not particularly troublesome. The doors, and the hinges, though, took some thought and problem solving.

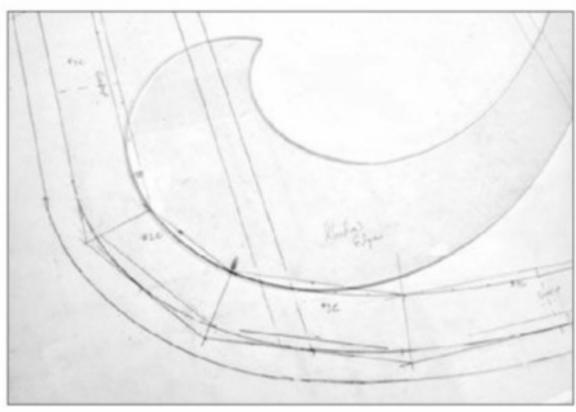
Doors that are curved in one direction are relatively straightforward to build: they can be vacuum formed and covered with veneer; they can be coopered with solid wood, glued, and carved; and for those with more advanced technology, they can be produced on a CNC machine or even 3-D printed. However, I am a solid wood guy, and I enjoy shaping wood to form complex curves. And that's what I designed.

These doors are curved in two directions, and the process is a bit more complicated than that for doors curved in only one direction. The demilune shape dictates that the doors on the sides of the piece would have more tightly curved shape, and the doors on the front would have less curvature. In addition, the top-to-bottom curve of the doors is not symmetrical—I find that it is more interesting to the eye to create a

subtle difference between the curve at the top and at the bottom. This creates doors with complex curves in all directions. Making them—and hinging them—is much more difficult.

Four things had to happen to create the doors:

- I needed to draw each of the curves (top of the side doors, top of the center doors and the side view of the doors) and make templates of them for use in the shop.
- Once the doors were shaped, I needed to fit them to the piece and mark where the mortises would go on the trim.
- I had to make sure that both hinges on each door were placed so that the pins were in exactly the same line relative to each other and to the case.
- 4. I had to hinge the doors, so that they swung out and away from the trim and case.



Full-scale
drawings allow
refinement of
design details
and guide
the creation
of templates
used to shape
the elements.

Here's where a big snag became apparent: because of the curve, the hinge leaf needed to be significantly wider than what I normally would use for cabinet doors, around 2" wide. And because the doors were curved, the holes in the hinge leaves would not be in a straight line. What I needed were four pair of hinges, 2" high x $4^{1}/4$ " wide that were blank (no predrilled holes). I called around, and it quickly became obvious that I would have to make the hinges myself. And while it would have been much more efficient to mill them out of solid 1/4" thick stock, I don't have a milling machine, and I rather liked the challenge of making them in my own little shop. I decided on a very simple lift-off design, with two leaves each 2" x 2", a 1" length of tubing soldered to each for the knuckle, and then a pin added to one of them. The two halves of the left hinge are identical (except that one would get a pin), and the same is true for the right hinges. Left and right pairs of hinges are mirror images. The finished length of the leaves was determined after each hinge was fabricated and scribed to its position on the door or trim. The holes were laid out and drilled after that.

I can weld, braze, silver solder, and soft solder. My first choice for this was silver solder, but I realized that if I did that, the metal would lose its temper and be more easily bent, and the process would leave significant fire scale. I settled on soft soldering, using lead substitute/tin alloy solder meant for leaded glass. This is easy to use and works at low temperature, so there was no fire scale and no loss of structural integrity. I bought a small sheet of ¹/8" brass plate and a couple of feet of ¹/4" brass tube, both via the Web. The hinge pins were made from ¹/8" brass rod, which I already had. The tubing came drilled with a .10 hole; this needed to be re-bored for the pins with a #30 drill bit, just over the .125" diameter of the pins.

A jig allows for repeatability in shaping and drilling the 1/8" brass plate that will become the hinges.



the brass plate

soldering tech-

using a soft

nique.

A pair of hinges after they have been antiqued, ready to install.

I drew the plan of the top, creating congruent curves for the leading edge of the top, the outside edge of the shadow line (which is also the inside edge of the doors and the base), the outside edge of the doors and the outside edge of the base. The doors were drawn $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick. Then I created the curve of the doors from top to bottom, allowing the inside face to drop into the interior space of the cabinet $\frac{3}{4}$ ". This meant that the doors would start life $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick and would end up at $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick throughout after all the shaping.

The center doors are only slightly curved, and they could be glued-up, just using bar clamps. The side doors, with a tighter curve, needed to be glued-up using a pair of forms, so that I could clamp the pieces together easily.



11/2" stock is glued up for the center doors. They will be shaped through carving and sanding, to create "potato chip"-like curves.

Due to the dramatic curve of the outer doors, a clamping jig is required to produce adequate clamping pressure.



Once the doors were glued together, they were rough carved with an Arbortech Industrial Woodcarver and other pneumatic grinding tools.

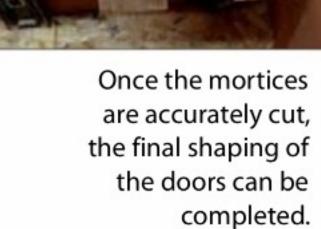


Further shaping and smoothing requires a variety of sanders

The only reference points would be the very outside tips of the door, left and right, top and bottom. Mortices for the hinges were routed with a simple jig prior to shaping—that way, I could ensure that they would be perpendicular to the trim where they would be mounted.

The shop-made jig for morticing the hinges is quick to make and very accurate.





With the doors roughly shaped and the mortices cut in them, I could position them on the case and mark where the case mortices should go. Once hung, I could do the finish shaping of both the doors and the trim between them, add the top and bottom, and move on to finishing.



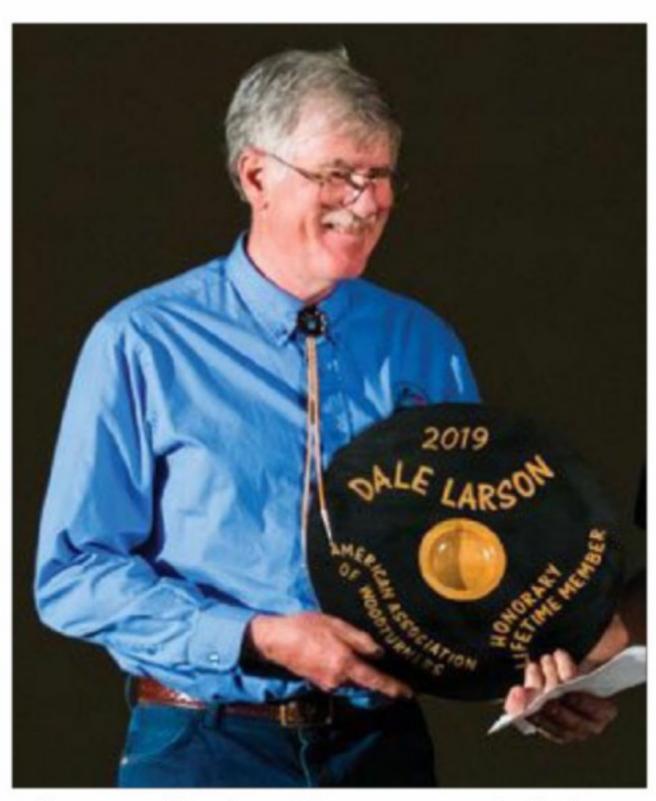
This piece is a delight to have and live with. I realized that while I had made many pieces for our home, I had never once made one "just for me," and I enjoy its special functions every day. I made a demilune table that echoes its lines and form, and it sits right next to its big brother.



Turning Topics

33rd Annual AAW Symposium

2019 AAW Awards & Honors



Dale Larson of Gresham, OR was presented with the Honorary Lifetime Membership Award at the 2019 AAW Symposium. An AAW Past President, Dale has worked hard in support of the organization and promoting woodturning at the local level in the Portland, OR region.

Dewey Garrett (AZ)

Ancient Waves

Birch plywood

(6.25" h, 6.25" w, 6" d)



Gordon Browning (WI) Untitled Black Ash burl (9.5" h, 12" dia.)

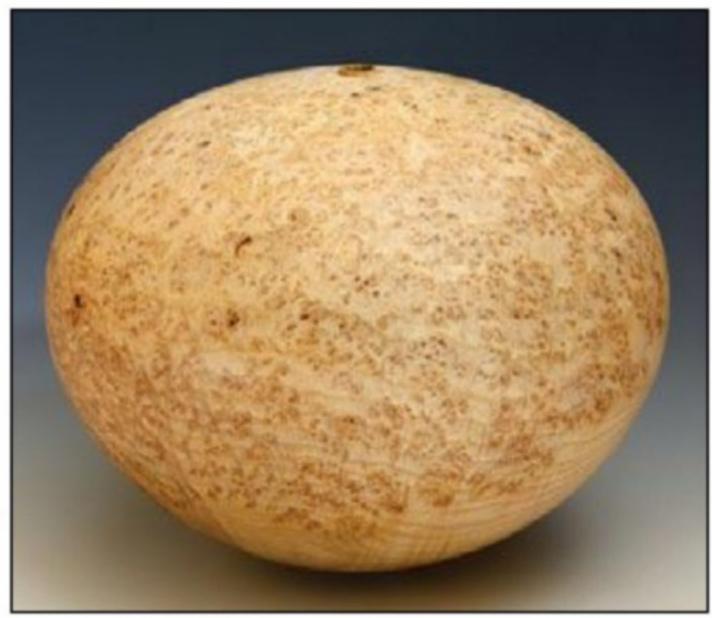
The American Association of Woodturners (AAW) held its 33rd annual *International Symposium*, July 11-14, in Raleigh, NC. For the more than 2,700 attending, it was rewarding, educational, inspirational, and collegial. It provided substance and networking, for both the novice and the master.

The core of the conference was the more than 120 sessions of talks, demonstrations, and panel discussions, involving some 50 presenters. It gave exposure to emerging artists, while sharing wisdom from turned wood's numerous elder statesmen. It provided nuts and bolts techniques, business & marketing strategies, and philosophical reflections, as it nurtured the future generation with hands-on instruction for the kids.

The state of the craft was presented in several organized exhibitions. The juried members' showcase *Continuum*, (on exhibit, thru Dec. 29 at AAW's Gallery of Wood Art in St. Paul, MN) featured work by 20 association members, interpreting the exhibition themes (a sampling of pieces was featured in our July, 2019 issue). The exhibit's *Master's Award* went to **Dewey Garrett** (Arizona), while the *People's Choice Award* was presented to **Gordon Browning** (Wisconsin).

Also on display was the invitational exhibit of the *Professional Outreach Program (POP)*, entitled *Traces* (featured in our May, 2019 issue). The work, by 42 studio artists, showcased a mix of imaginative and individual interpretations of the theme, ranging from the wry and humorous to highly personal. Pieces were auctioned to benefit POP programs.

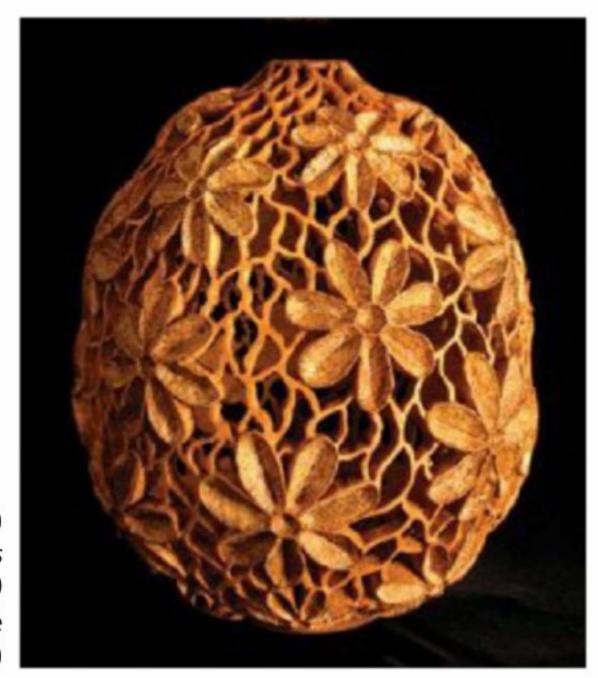
The 2019 Honorary Lifetime Membership Award was presented to **Dale Larson** (Oregon) for his long-time involvement in AAW activities. The 2019 POP Merit Award was presented to **Stoney Lamar** (North Carolina), for his accomplishments as an artist and contributions to the field of woodturning.



Photos: Andi Wolfe



William Hunter (CA) Indian Paint Pink Ivory (4.75" h, 3.73" dia.)



J. Paul Fennell (AZ) Fleurs et Vignes (Flowers and Vines) Mesquite (9.5" h, 8" dia.)



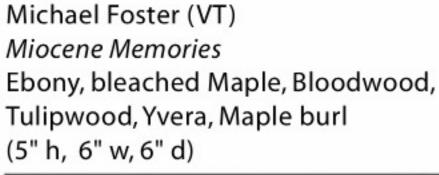
Eclipse, #1 Hans Weissflog (6" h, 6" dia.) (Germany) Pointed Bowl Cocobolo

(5.3" h, 5.6" w, 6.7" d)

Auctions, held during the symposium, raised nearly \$68,000 to support AAW-related educational grants and programs. The top auction item was Indian Paint, a Pink Ivory hollow vessel by William Hunter, which sold for \$7,000. It was turned in the early 80's and carved 2017.

Other high bid pieces were J. Paul Fennell's Fleurs et Vignes (\$2,800), Hans Weissflog's Pointed Bowl (\$2,600), Vivien Grandouiller's Blackpearl II (\$2,300), Michael Foster's Miocene Memories (\$2,100), Dale Larson's Oval Bowl (\$2,100), David Ellsworth's Eclipse, #1 (\$2,000), Stephen Hatcher's Spring Tea (\$2,000) and the Hans Weissflogg's Diamond Box with Sphere (\$2,000).

Pieces from these and past AAW auctions can be seen at: www.auction2019. woodturner.org/.





Vivien Grandouiller

(21.6" h, 9.8" w, 3.9" d)

(France)

Ash

Blackpearl II



Ash



Page 41 November-December, 2019 Woodworker West



John Jordan (TN) Elm Burl Vessel Chinese Elm burl (7.5" h, 8" dia.)



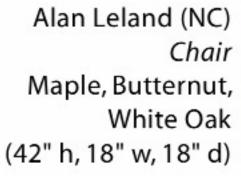
Brett Olsson (NC) Life Peruvian Walnut, Mesquite, Maple (13" h, 8" dia.)



The *Instant Gallery* is always the most popular feature of any symposium, where attendees show off their latest work. This year, there were over 700 pieces displayed in the Exhibit Hall, and judges selected five pieces for Awards of Excellence: Ron Campbell (MI), Roberto Ferrer (IL), Alan Leland (NC), Brett Olsson (NC), and John Jordan (TN). Pat and Karen Miller (WA) were presented the Deena and Jerry Kaplan Award of Excellence.

The Exhibit Hall also hosted Return to the Community activities, including the selling of contributed bowls to benefit the Special Olympics Wake County and collecting turned boxes for donation to the Beads of Courage project, for children coping with cancer and other serious illnesses.

Pat & Karen Miller (WA) Decorum Birch (7" h, 2.5" dia.)







Ron Campbell (MI) Ancient Scottish Petrosheres Maple

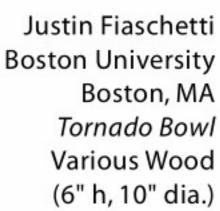
(largest 10.5" dia.)



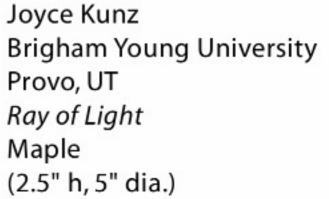
Photos: Andi Wolfe



Charlie Hamilton Mills E. Godwin H.S. Richmond, VA Oregon Beauty Maple burl (4" h, 14" w, 15" d)







Alec Ellis **Red Rocks Community College** Lakewood, CO Walnut Cathedral Walnut (4" h, 10.25" w, 15.5" d)





For the third year, the American Association of Woodturners sponsored the national Turning to the Future student turned wood competition at last summer's biennial AWFS®Fair, in Las Vegas, NV. Students, nationwide, submit entries in the High School and Post Secondary divisions, and 17 pieces were selected for exhibit and judging at the AWFS®Fair.

On the *Post-Secondary* level, the *Grand Prize* went to

Joyce Kunz of Brigham Young University, with Alec Ellis of Red Rocks Community College awarded First Place and Justin Fiaschetti of Boston University taking Second Place. On the High School level, the Grand Prize went to Charlie Hamilton, Mills E. Godwin High School (VA), with Joel Gonnerman, St. Ansgar High School (IA) winning First Place and Noah Robitshek, Traverse City Central (MI) earning Second Place. The competition will again take place in 2021.



Joel Gonnerman St. Ansgar H.S. St. Ansgar, IA African Diamonds Walnut, Wenge, Zebrawood (13" h, 12" dia.)



Noah Robitshek Travis City Central H.S. Travis City, MI Wooden Windows Maple (7" h, 5.5" dia.)

Education: NW Woodworking Studio



Paul Barker (Brooklyn, NY)

Chair

Ash, White Oak,

Danish Cord

Kris Saunders (Elk Grove, CA)

Chest of Drawers

Ash, Maple,
Bay laurel, copper epoxy



Justin Smith Credenza/Desk (Portland, OR) Douglas Fir Oregon Walnut



In October, the Northwest Woodworking Studio (NWS) in Portland, OR celebrated work completed by students in its *Mastery Study* programs. Under the tutelage of Master Craftsman, educator, and author **Gary Rogowski**, NWS, in its 22nd year, offers three *Mastery Study* programs:

The *Local Mastery* is a 2-year program, designed for self-directed students with their own workshops in the Portland area. Students design and construct a total of 10 pieces, as well as visit the Studio for lectures, demonstrations, and critiques. Year One emphasizes hand tool skills, router use, carving, and basic construction and joinery skills, while Year Two focuses on furniture design, effective machine use & maintenance, carving, inlay, bentwood construction, and fine cabinetry including drawer work.

The *Distance Mastery* is similar, but for motivated students who reside outside the Portland area (with participants from Alaska to Florida). Students will meet at NWS for a 4-day orientation seminar at the start, and then return to their home shops to undertake a series of exercises and projects, communicating with Gary and classmates via telephone and on-line. Every three months or so, the class reconvenes at the Portland studio for a 3-4 day seminar and critique.

The Resident Mastery is a 9-month intensive program, where students work at the Studio on a daily basis. The end goal for each program is the completion of a signature gallery-quality work of their own designs.

For info, visit the website: www. northwestwoodworking.com or call: (503) 284-1644.

Mike Thrapp (Springfield, OR)

Nightstand

Sweet Cherry, Yew,

Rosewood



Page 44 November-December, 2019

	ALACIZA	Nov. 13	Hand Plane Tune-Up (Berdel)
	ALASKA	Nov. 16	Beginning Carving (Vernon Farr)
	FOLK SCHOOL FAIRBANKS	Nov. 17 Nov. 19	Scroll Saw Gratitude Heart Box (Irene)
2	861 Beverly Ln., Fairbanks, AK (907) 451-0445	Nov. 20	Furniture Repair (Wilson) Sharpening Clinic (Berdel)
Nov. 4-18	Woodworking for Kids (John Manthel)	Nov. 23	Wood or Acrylic Pen Turning (Vemich)
	TOTEM HERITAGE CENTER	Nov. 23	WorkSharp
	1 Deermount St., Ketchikan, AK (907) 225-5900	Nov. 24 Nov. 28	Make Your Own Custom Wood Pen Blank (Chris Dabney) Furniture Repair (Wilson)
Nov. 8-16 Dec. 10-17	Intro to Cedar Bark Weaving (Holly Churchill) Intermediate Cedar Bark Weaving (Sandi McGilton)	Dec. 1	Segmented Turning Methods (Dave Larrabee)
Jan. 11-19	Intermediate Carving: Halibut Hooks (Tommy Joseph)	Dec. 6	Sharpening Clinic (Berdel)
	ADIZONA	Dec. 7 Dec. 8	Intro to the Lathe: Spindle Turning (Vemich) Intro to Woodburning (East-Itkin)
-	ARIZONA	Dec. 11	Beginning Intarsia (Eklund)
	DAVID FLEMING	Dec. 11	Hand Plane Tune-Up (Berdel)
	Scottsdale, AZ (602) 308-9188	Dec. 14 Dec. 15	Bowl Turning Basics (Vemich) Scroll Saw Compound-Cut Christmas Ornaments (Irene)
Nov. 16-17 Nov. 30-Dec. 1	Sawn Veneer (David Fleming) Kumiko Joinery (Fleming)	Dec. 18	Sharpening Clinic (Berdel)
Dec. 14-15	Using Hide Glue & Shellac (Fleming)	Dec. 21	Beginning Carving (Farr)
	FINISHERS WAREHOUSE	Dec. 22 Dec. 28	Make Your Own Custom Wood Pen Blank (Dabney) Wood or Acrylic Pen Turning (Vemich)
3602	W. Thomas Rd., Ste. 10, Phoenix, AZ (602) 824-9255	Dec. 20	WOODWORKERS' SOURCE
Sat.	Intro to Wood Touch-Up & Repair		645 W. Elliot Rd., Tempe, AZ (480) 355-5090
	MILKWEED ARTS	1764	11 N. Black Canyon Hwy., Phoenix, AZ (602) 504-1931
	0 W. Camelback Rd., Phoenix, AZ (602) 341-6580		3441 S. Palo Verde, Tucson, AZ (520) 745-8301
Nov. 16	Turn a Wooden Pen	Nov. 1	How to Make a Decorative Serving Tray (Phoenix)
	ROBERTO-VENN SCHOOL OF LUTHIERY	Nov. 8 Nov. 15	How to Make a Decorative Serving Tray (Tempe) How to Make a Decorative Serving Tray (Tucson)
Nov. 1-3	12 NW. Grand Ave., Phoenix, AZ (602) 243-1179 Guitar Effect Pedal Workshop	Dec. 6	Finishing for Procrastinators (Phoenix)
Nov. 9-10	Pick-Up Winding Workshop	Dec. 13	Finishing for Procrastinators (Tussen)
Dec. 7	Lap Steel Guitar Construction—4 sessions	Dec. 20	Finishing for Procrastinators (Tucson)
R	OCKLER WOODWORKING & HARDWARE		ARKANSAS
462	6 E. Thunderbird Rd., Phoenix, AZ (602) 996-3488		ARKANSAS ART CENTER
Nov. 2	For Classes, visit www.rockler.com/retail/stores/ Bandsaw Techniques Demo		501 E. 9th St., Little Rock, AR (501) 372-4000
Nov. 16	CNC Technology Demo	Nov. 2-3	Make Your Own Cutting Board (Gary Fults)
Nov. 23	SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo	Nov. 6-8 Nov. 9-16	Build a 3-Leg Stool (Kim Fifer) Intro to Sculptural Woodcarving (Liz Koerner)
Dec. 14 Dec. 21	Router Table Techniques Demo Makita Power Tools Demo	1101.5 10	ARKANSAS CRAFT SCHOOL
	OUTHWEST SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING	1	10 E. Main St., Mountain View, AR (870) 269-8397
50	621 N. 7th Ave., Phoenix, AZ (480) 734-0274	Nov. 1-3	Intro to Bladesmithing (Jim Crowell)
Nov. 2-3	Jewelry Box Workshop (Doug Forsha)	Nov. 9	Carving a Santa Ornament
Nov. 2-10	Finishing Basics (Jim Altman)		EUREKA SPRINGS ART SCHOOL Eureka Springs, AR (479) 253-5384
Nov. 9 Nov. 16-17	Turning Christmas Ornaments (Jessica Ramirez) Woodturning (Jimmy Clewes)	Jan. 17-19	Intro to Box Making (Doug Stowe)
Nov. 23-24	Make Your Own Flute (Leland Wach)		
Dec. 7-8 Dec. 9-14	Build Two Elegant Custom Cutting Boards (Forsha)		NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
Dec. 14-15	Folding Chair (Michael Fortune) Elegant Custom Cutting Boards (Forscha)		ARQUES BOAT BUILDING
Dec. 15	Mastering Your Band Saw (Fortune)		Sausalito, CA (415) 331-7134
Dec. 21-22 Jan. 4	Woodturning (Jimmy Clewes) Beginning Pen Turning (Ramirez)	Tues. Sat.	Traditional Boat Design Fundamentals of Woodworking & Hand Tool Usage
Jan. 6-22	Fundamentals of Traditional Woodworking I—9 sessions	Wed.	Boat Design
Jan. 6-Mar. 26			CABRILLO COLLEGE
	Fundamentals of Traditional Woodworking Inclusive—16 sessions Fundamentals of Traditional Woodworking II—12 sessions	N 2 2	Aptos, CA (831) 479-6331
3411.27 105.20	WOOD CREATIONS	Nov. 2-3 Jan. 11-12	Forging & Toolmaking Wood Carving: Hand Tools & Techniques
7143	E. Southern Ave., Ste. 101, Mesa, AZ (480) 830-9663		CANING SHOP
Nov. 9	Transform Your Cabinets with Jolie Paint		926 Gilman St., Berkeley, CA (510) 527-5010
Nov. 19	General Finishes Gel Stains	Thurs., Fri., Sa	at. Caning Open Studio
Nov. 26	Intro to Milk Paint Techniques WOODCRAFT—Phoenix		CRUCIBLE
3002 N	. Arizona Blvd., Ste. 12, Chandler, AZ (480) 539-9663	Nov. 2 16	1260 7th St., Oakland, CA (510) 444-0919
Nov. 2	Pen Turning	Nov. 2, 16 Nov. 9-10	Fundamentals of Woodworking—2 sessions Hand-Cut Dovetails
Nov. 9	Cutting Boards	Nov. 19, 20, 2	
Nov. 16	Small Project Gifts Hand-Cut Dovetails	Nov. 23-24	Woodturning II
Nov. 23 Nov. 30	Hand-Cut Dovetails Kutzall Shaping & Carving	Dec. 14 Dec. 15	Pen in One Day Wooden Toy
	WOODCRAFT—Tucson	Jan. 11	Fundamentals of Woodturning
6230	N. Oracle Rd., Ste. H-100, Tucson, AZ (520) 742-9663	Jan. 15	Wood + Metal
Nov. 1	Sharpening Clinic (Bridger Berdel)	Jan. 24	Build a Skateboard DAVID I MARKS WOODWORKING
Nov. 2 Nov. 2	Intro to the Lathe: Spindle Turning (Chris Vemich) SawStop Job-Site Table Saw		DAVID J. MARKS WOODWORKING Santa Rosa, CA (707) 526-2763
Nov. 3	Making Christmas Ornaments on the Lathe (Sharon Irene)	Dec. 6-8	Gilding & Chemical Patination (David Marks)
Nov. 7	Lathe Tool Sharpening (Vemich)		DEBEY ZITO FINE FURNITURE
Nov. 10 Nov. 12	Intro to Gourd Finishing (Lynne East-Itkin) Furniture Repair (Doug Wilson)		3500 Thorn Rd., Sebastopol, CA (707) 861-9126
Nov. 12	Beginning Intarsia (Dan Eklund)	Nov. 9-10	Woodworking for Women: Bench Making (Debey Zito)

Doc 14 15	Woodworking for Woman, Panch Making (7ita)		WOOD CRAFT Comments
Dec. 14-15			WOODCRAFT—Sacramento
Jan. 11-12		95	545 Folsom Blvd., Sacramento, CA (916) 362-9664
	ESSICK WOODWORKING SCHOOL	Nov. 2	Make a Laminated Cutting Board (Dave Phillips)
	Grass Valley, CA (530) 264-6062	Nov. 3	Turn an Ice Cream Scoop (Michael Jay & Neysa Bush)
Nov. 11-15	Woodworking (Dugan Essick)	Nov. 10	Intro to Turning Wood: Bowl & Mallet (Carlos Angulo)
	FIREHOUSE 33	Nov. 14	Intro to Pen Turning: The American Slim (Jay & Bush)
	117 Broad St., San Francisco, CA (207) 457-5313	Nov. 16	Cabinetry 3: Building Drawers (Mike Dunajski)
Nov. 7, 14	Surfboard Building—5 sessions (Grain Surfboards)	Nov. 17	Hand-Cut Dovetails I (Dave Traversi)
1101.7,14		Nov. 21	Intro to Power Carving (Adam Panto)
	HANDCRAFT STUDIO SCHOOL	Nov. 23	Using Your Hand Held Router (Panto)
	10368 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito, CA (510) 332-6101	Nov. 24	Carved Ornament from Bark (Alison Cook & Jim Hunter)
Nov. 3	Melon Basketry	Dec. 1	Intro to Turning: Harry Potter Wand (Marcel Vital)
Nov. 16, 23		Dec. 5	Build a Chess Board—2 sessions (Robert Kelchner)
Jan. 15-16		Dec. 8	Bandsaw Techniques (Panto)
	JERRY KERMODE WOODTURNING SCHOOL	Dec. 12	Turning a Cigar Pen (Jay & Bush)
	Sebastopol, CA (707) 824-9893	Dec. 14 Dec. 15	Router Table Techniques (Panto) Porter Cable Dovetail Jig Basics (Phillips)
Nov. 16-17		Dec. 19	Hand-Cut Dovetails II (Traversi)
	KALA ART INSTITUTE	Dec. 21	Intro to Turning: Bowl & Mallet (Angulo)
		Dec. 21	
Nov. 0.10	1060 Heinz Ave., Berkeley, CA (510) 549-2978	70/2019	WOODCRAFT—SF Bay Area
Nov. 9-10	Wood Engraving		El Camino Real, San Carlos, CA (650) 631-WOOD
	MT. DIABLO ADULT EDUCATION	Nov. 5	Shop Safety: Hands On (Tom Smith)
1 Sa	nta Barbara Rd., Pleasant Hill, CA (925) 937-1530 x3990	Nov. 9	Basic Cabinet Construction (Larry Margules)
Nov. 5	Woodturning: Hollow Finialed Ornaments—3 ses. (Jim Rodgers)	Nov. 11-12	End Grain Cutting Boards (Smith)
Nov. 6	Woodturning: Square Winged Bowl—3 sessions (Joel Albert)	Nov. 18-19	Intro to Spoon Carving (Smith)
Nov. 6	Woodturning: Sharpening Lathe Tools—2 ses. (Michele Freeze)	Nov. 25-26	Knives & Knife Handles (Smith)
Nov. 7	Woodturning: Cast & Turn Acrylic Blanks—2 sessions (Albert)	Dec. 18	Intro to Woodworking & Safety—2 sessions (Claude Godcharles)
Dec. 2	Emphasis Hand Tools, Updated—9 sessions (David Lipscomb)		SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Dec. 2	Woodturning: Independent Project Open Shop—11 sessions		JOUTTERN CALITORNIA
Dec. 3	Master Series: Projects—12 sessions (Brian Condron/Jeff Traeger)		ABC ADULT SCHOOL
Dec. 3	Intro to Woodworking Part II—12 sessions (Dave Greenhill)		12254 Cuesta Dr., Cerritos, CA (562) 229-7960
Dec. 3	Intro to Woodturning—8 sessions (Joe Dahl)	Nov. 7	Upholstery: Basic Techniques—8 sessions (Glenn Qeusada)
Dec. 4, 5	Woodworking: Projects & Beyond—12 sessions (Gordon Fry)	Jan. 28	Upholstery: Basic Techniques—9 sessions (Qeusada)
Dec. 4 Dec. 4	Intro to Woodworking Part I—12 sessions (Vallentyne) Woodturning: A Decorated Platter—3 sessions (Albert)	Jan. 29	Upholstery: Basic Techniques—9 sessions (Qeusada)
Dec. 4	Carving Open Shop—2 sessions (Robert Budesilich)	Jan. 30	Upholstery: Basic Techniques—9 sessions (Qeusada)
Dec. 4	Woodcarving: Waterfowl & Wildlife—12 sessions (Budesilich)		ALLIED WOODSHOP
Dec. 4	Beginning & Advanced Carving—12 sessions (Budesilich)	407 E	
Dec. 5	Intro to Woodworking Part II—12 sessions (Ron Kersey)		Pico Blvd., Ste. 1006, Los Angeles, CA (310) 429-5611
Dec. 6	Woodworking: Independent Projects—12 sessions (Wayne Stolte)	Nov. 16, 30	Intro to Woodworking
Dec. 6	Woodworking: Building Classic Furniture—12 sessions (Tim Killen)	Dec. 7-8	Fundamentals of Woodworking
Dec. 6	Woodturning: Independent Project Open Shop—12 sessions	Jan. 8 Jan. 9	Furniture Making I: Tables—10 sessions Furniture Making II: Casegoods—10 sessions
Jan. 8	Basic Bowl Turning—6 sessions (Jerry Jakubowski)	By Appt.	Spoon Carving
Jan. 13	Band Saw / Scroll Saw—6 sessions (Greenhill)		, -
Jan. 13	Advanced Spindle Work & Bottle Stoppers (Jan Blumer)	AIVI	IERICAN SCHOOL OF FRENCH MARQUETRY
Jan. 15	Woodturning: Advanced Segmented Vessels—3 ses. (Rodgers)		3815 Utah St., San Diego, CA (619) 298-0864
Jan. 17	Basic SketchUp for Woodworkers—8 sessions (Killen/Kersey)		Call for Marquetry Classes
	RANDALL MUSEUM		ANDERSON PLYWOOD
	199 Museum Way, San Francisco, CA (415) 554-9600	402	0 Sepulveda Blvd., Los Angeles, CA (310) 397-8229
Nov. 5	Laser Etching—5 sessions (Seth Boeckman)	Nov. 3	Finishing School
Nov. 6	Woodcarving: Spoons, Bowls & More—7 sessions (Sheri Tharp)		COMMUNITY WOODSHOP LA
Dec. 5	Tool Sharpening—3 sessions (Mike Bray)	36	17 San Fernando Rd., Glendale, CA (626) 808-3725
500.5		Nov. 3	Wooden Utensils—3 sessions (Michele Liu)
	ROCKLER WOODWORKING & HARDWARE	Nov. 3, 17	Plywood Boxes
	4420 Treat Blvd., #A, Concord, CA (925) 521-1800	Nov. 3	Skateboard Deck: Molding Plywood—2 sess. (Alexander Collins)
	For Classes, visit www.rockler.com/retail/stores/	Nov. 3	Frames—2 sessions (Patrick Atangan)
Nov. 2	Bandsaw Techniques Demo	Nov. 3	End Grain Cutting Boards—3 sessions (Bob Stevens)
Nov. 16	CNC Technology Demo	Nov. 4	Decorative Boxes—2 sessions (Atangan)
Nov. 23	SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo	Nov. 6	Wood Bending—2 sessions (Atangan)
Dec. 14	Router Table Techniques Demo	Nov. 6	Cutting Boards—2 sessions (Stevens)
Dec. 21	Makita Power Tools Demo	Nov. 9	Bud Vases
	ROCKLER WOODWORKING & HARDWARE	Nov. 10, 24	Bench (A.J. Collins)
	6648 Lonetree Blvd., Rocklin, CA (916) 259-7403	Nov. 11	Intro to Wood Joinery—4 sessions (Emette Rivera)
		Nov. 16	Intro to Woodturning (John Fisher)
Nov. 2	For Classes, visit www.rockler.com/retail/stores/	Nov. 17	Hand Tools for Fine Woodworking—2 sessions (Atangan)
Nov. 2 Nov. 16	Bandsaw Techniques Demo	Nov. 18	Custom Knife Making—2 sessions (Christopher Williams)
Nov. 23	CNC Technology Demo	Nov. 23	Intermediate Turning: Wooden Bowls (Fisher)
Dec. 14	SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo Router Table Techniques Demo	Dec. 1-3	Wooden Utensils: Sculpting & Shaping Techniques
Dec. 14 Dec. 21	Makita Power Tools Demo	Dec. 3	Metal & Wood Combo: Timber Bench
500.21		Dec. 4	Cutting Boards—2 sessions (Stevens)
	SIERRA COLLEGE	Dec. 8	Intro to Furniture: End Tables—3 sessions (Stevens)
Al-	401 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA (408) 818-0664	Dec. 8	Finishing (Atangan)
Nov. 4	Intro to CNC Machining	Dec. 9	Longboards—2 sessions (Christopher Williams)
Dec. 9	Intro to 3D Printing & Prototyping	Dec. 11	Decorative Boxes—2 sessions (Atangan)
	WOOD THUMB	Dec. 15	Custom Knife Making—2 sessions (Williams)
	173 Shipley St., San Francisco, CA (415) 512-7040	Dec. 16	Basic Cutting Boards—2 sessions (Stevens)
Nov. 4	Woodworking Workshop: Six Pack Caddy		ROCKLER WOODWORKING—Ontario
Nov. 11	Woodworking: Wedge Table	4320	E. Mills Circle Rd., Ste. G, Ontario, CA (909) 481-9896
Nov. 18	Woodworking Workshop: Cutting Board		For Classes, visit www.rockler.com/retail/stores/
Nov. 25	Woodworking: The Deco Shelf	Nov. 2	Bandsaw Techniques Demo

Page 46 Woodworker West November-December, 2019

Nov. 16	CNC Technology Demo	Nov. 23	Basic Router Techniques (Steve Ankenbauer)
Nov. 16 Nov. 23	SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo	Nov. 30	Lathe Turned Bowls (Williams)
Dec. 14	Router Table Techniques Demo	Dec.7	Cabinet Making Basics (Larry Margules)
Dec. 21	Makita Power Tools Demo	Dec. 14	Intro to Hand-Cut Dovetails (Henderson)
	ROCKLER WOODWORKING—Orange	Dec. 19	Pen Turning (Mears) Lathe Turned Bowls
	1955 Tustin St., Orange, CA (714) 282-1157	Dec. 21	
	For Classes, visit www.rockler.com/retail/stores/		WOODCRAFT—Ventura
Nov. 2	Bandsaw Techniques Demo	Nov. 2	3860 E. Main St., Ventura, CA (805) 658-9663 Autodesk Fusion 360 (Joe Parham)
Nov. 16	CNC Technology Demo	Nov. 2	Band Saw Basics (Gerry Wilson)
Nov. 23	SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo	Nov. 3	Small Bowl Turning (Chad Ishikawa)
Dec. 14	Router Table Techniques Demo	Nov. 7	Pen Turning: Wall St. II Acrylic (Mark Mayer)
Dec. 21	Makita Power Tools Demo	Nov. 9-10	Turning a Segmented Bowl (John O'Brien)
1000	ROCKLER WOODWORKING—Pasadena	Nov. 13 Nov. 16	Open Shop Time Creating a Cutting Board (Kirby Kaneshiro)
8:	3 S. Rosemead Blvd., Pasadena, CA (626) 356-9663	Nov. 16	Box Joinery Techniques: Dovetail (Wilson)
	For Classes, visit www.rockler.com/retail/stores/	Nov. 18	Small Bowl Turning (Ishikawa)
Nov. 2 Nov. 16	Bandsaw Techniques Demo CNC Technology Demo	Nov. 20	Open Shop Time
Nov. 10	SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo	Nov. 23	Pen & Pencil Turning: Slim Style (Kaneshiro)
Dec. 14	Router Table Techniques Demo	Nov. 23 Nov. 24	Creating a Rising Star Wand (Brandon La Croix) Art of Woodturning: Texturing (Scott Johnston)
Dec. 21	Makita Power Tools Demo	Nov. 26	Open Shop Time
	ROCKLER WOODWORKING—San Diego	Nov. 30	Turning a Bottle Stopper (Kaneshiro)
8199	Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA (858) 268-1005	Nov. 30	Creating a Candle Holder (Jeff Wagner)
	For Classes, visit www.rockler.com/retail/stores/	Dec. 1	Box Joinery Techniques: Keyed Miter Joint (Wilson)
Nov. 2	Bandsaw Techniques Demo	Dec. 7	Safety (Wilson)
Nov. 16	CNC Technology Demo	Dec. 7 Dec. 8	Carving a Christmas Ornament (Mike Horwitz) Creating a Rising Star Wand (La Croix)
Nov. 23	SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo	Dec. 11	Small Bowl Turning (Ishikawa)
Dec. 14 Dec. 21	Router Table Techniques Demo Makita Power Tools Demo	Dec. 14	Turning a Box (Ishikawa)
Dec. 21		Dec. 14	Band Saw Basics (Wilson)
2.0	ROCKLER WOODWORKING—Torrance	Dec. 15	Seashell Holiday Ornaments (Ishikawa)
20	0028 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA (310) 542-1466	Dec. 21 Dec. 22	Small Bowl Turning (Ishikawa) Creating a Candle Holder (Wagner)
Nov. 2	For Classes, visit www.rockler.com/retail/stores/ Bandsaw Techniques Demo	Dec. 28	Hand Plane Usage in the Modern Shop (Wilson)
Nov. 16	CNC Technology Demo	Dec. 29	Small Bowl Turning (Ishikawa)
Nov. 23	SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo		COLODADO
Dec. 14	Router Table Techniques Demo		COLORADO
Dec. 21	Makita Power Tools Demo		ANDERSON RANCH ARTS CENTER
	RUSS FILBECK CHAIRMAKER		Snowmass Village, CO (970) 923-3181
N 10 22	San Diego, CA (619) 972-1399	Jan. 6, 13, 20	
Nov. 19-23 Dec. 10-14	Chair Making: 2-Slat Ladder Back (Russ Filbeck) Chair Making: 2-Slat Ladder Back (Filbeck)		BEMIS SCHOOL OF ART
Dec. 10 14	SAM MALOOF FOUNDATION	81	8 Pelham Pl., Colorado Springs, CO (719) 475-2444
	5131 Carnelian St., Alta Loma, CA (909) 980-0412	Nov. 10	Turning a Wooden Platter
Nov. 1-3	Making a Bench with Maloof-Inspired Joinery (Larry White)		COLORADO SCHOOL OF LUTHERIE
Nov. 9-10	Making a Walnut Side Table (Dennis Hays)		1457 S. Broadway, Denver, CO (303) 777-7411
Nov. 16	Turning a Lidded Box (Jeremy Sullivan)	Nov. 4-15	Steel String Fundamentals
Dec. 6-8	Making a Bench with Maloof-Inspired Joinery (White)	Jan. 8	Steel String Guitar Building: Fundamental—18 Weeks
Dec. 14-15 Dec. 21	Making a Walnut Side Table (Hays) Turning a Bowl (Sullivan)		O'BRIEN GUITARS
Dec. 21	SAN DIEGO CRAFT COLLECTIVE	Nov. 4. 19	Parker, CO (720) 352-8647
2590	Truxtun Rd., Studio 106, San Diego, CA (619) 273-3235	Nov. 4, 18 Dec. 2, 9	Classical Guitar Building—5 sessions Steel String Guitar Building—5 sessions
Nov.2	Intro to the Woodshop (Chance Coalter)	D cc. 2, 2	RECREATIVE DENVER
Nov.9	Woodworking for Women (Erin Dace Behling)		765 Santa Fe Dr., Denver, CO (720) 638-3128
	SLO MAKERSPACE	Nov. 9-10	Women in Woodworking
	81 Higuera St., San Luis Obispo, CA	F	ROCKLER WOODWORKING & HARDWARE
Thurs., Fri	Laser Cutting		553 S. Colorado Blvd., Denver, CO (303) 782-0588
Thurs., Fri.	Woodshop	-	For Classes, visit www.rockler.com/retail/stores/
Fri. Sat.	CNC 3D Printing	Nov. 2	Bandsaw Techniques Demo
Sat.	WILLIAM NG WOODWORKERS	Nov. 16	CNC Technology Demo
1340	N. Dynamics St., Ste. H, Anaheim, CA (714) 993-4215	Nov. 23	SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo
Jan. 25	Sharpening & Hand Tool Tune-Up	Dec. 14	Router Table Techniques Demo Makita Power Tools Demo
Jan. 25	Tuning & Using a Japanese Plane	Dec. 21	
Jan. 27	Fundamentals of Fine Woodworking		THE MILL
	WOOD ART STUDIO	4450 Fore	eign Trade Zone Bl., Colorado Springs, CO (719) 468-0449
42225 F	Remington Ave., Unit A-17, Temecula, CA (213) 718-1503		Call for Classes
Nov. 11-16	Intro to Woodworking		TRENT BOSCH WORKSHOPS
Nov. 18-23	Bedside Lamp	Nov. 6.9	Fort Collins, CO (970) 568-3299
	WOODCRAFT—Orange County	Nov. 6-8	WOODCRAFT Colorado Springs
	770 Talbert Ave., Fountain Valley, CA (714) 963-9663	4400	WOODCRAFT—Colorado Springs
Nov. 2 Nov. 3	Basic Lathe Turning Techniques (Harry Williams) Table Saw Basics (Jim McWilliam)	4438 At Nov. 9	ustin Bluffs Pkwy., Colorado Springs, CO (719) 266-9889 Turning a Leaf Bowl (Raleigh Lockhart)
Nov. 9-10	Jewelry Box Making (Mike Henderson)	Nov. 10	Segmented Christmas Ornaments (Mark Gili)
Nov. 16	Bandsaw 101 (Fred Wilmott)		
Nov. 16	Sharpening Chisel/Plane Iron (Bill Blackburn)	1/1/1/	/W SIMPLEDOVETALLS COM

November-December, 2019 Woodworker West Page 47

Sharpening Chisel/Plane Iron (Bill Blackburn)

Pen Turning (Roy Mears)

Nov. 16

Nov. 17

WWW.SIMPLEDOVETAILS.COM

Nov. 16	Woodworking II: Dovetail Wall Cabinet—3 sessions (Brian Hubel)	Dec. 5	Hand Tool Joinery: Dovetails (Stewart)
Nov. 24	Wood Pen Making Basics (George Jungerman)	Dec. 6-8	Leigh Dovetail Jewelry Box (Cornell)
Dec. 1	Picture Framing (Keith Jay)	Dec. 10	Intro to Basic Finishing (Watson)
Dec. 7	Woodworking I: Trestle Table—3 session (Hubel)	Dec. 11	Intermediate Carving (Owens)
Dec. 15	Turning a Seam Ripper (Jungerman)	Dec. 11	Toni Twist Pen (Merrill)
Dec. 21	Turning & Burning: Bowls (Lockhart) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Jungerman)	Dec. 14	Router Inlay (Cornell)
Dec. 22 Dec. 28	Wood Pen Making Basics	Dec. 16 Dec. 17	Spray Finishing Techniques (Watson) Intro to Wood Burning (Meyer)
DCC. 20		Dec. 19	Wooden Spoon Making (Hansen)
	WOODCRAFT—Denver	Dec. 19	Turn a Lidded Box (Young)
	6770 S. Peoria St., Centennial, CO (303) 209-0007	Dec. 21	Spindle Turning (Smith)
Nov. 2, 16 Nov. 2	Carving Demo (Charlie Milliser) Router Basics (Brendan Whitehead)	Dec. 21	Upper Cabinet Construction (Cornell)
Nov. 3	Wooden Cheeseboard (Jim Davy)	Dec. 28	Bowl Turning (Smith)
Nov. 9	Making Toy Cars & Trucks (Gus Hartmann)	Dec. 28	Box Making (Bass)
Nov. 10	Turn an Ornament (Andy Boudreau)		IOWA
Nov. 16-17	Woodworking 101 (Doug Manter)		
Nov. 21 Nov. 23	Relief Carving—4 sessions (Milliser) Intro to Woodturning (Doug Greiner)		VESTERHEIM MUSEUM
Nov. 23 Nov. 24	Spoon Carving (Greg Dominguez)	N 22	502 W. Water St., Decorah, IA (563) 382-9681
Nov. 30	Turn a Bowl (Boudreau)	Nov. 2-3	Carving 'round the Calendar (Harley Refsal)
Dec. 1	Knife Making (Whitehead)	Nov. 7-10 Nov. 9-10	Carved Ale Hen (Becky Lusk) Intermediate-Advanced Chip Carving (Wayne Barton)
Dec. 2	Pyrography 101—4 sessions (Amber Osborn)	Nov. 15-17	Letter Incising in Wood (Jock Holmen)
Dec. 7-8	Basic Cabinet Construction (Hartmann)		
Dec. 7, 21 Dec. 10	Carving Demo (Milliser) Woodworking 101—3 sessions (Shawn Smith)		KANSAS
Dec. 10 Dec. 14	Woodworking 101—3 sessions (Shawn Smith) Woodburning a Winter Scene (Osborn)		WOODCRAFT
Dec. 15	Turn a Pen (Boudreau)		8645 Bluejacket Rd., Lenexa, KS (913) 599-2800
Dec. 15	Turn an Acrylic Pen (Boudreau)	Nov. 7	Basic Router Techniques (Mike Cobb)
Dec. 21	Cutting Board (Davy)	Nov. 9	Make a Beautiful Thanksgiving Cutting Board (Cobb)
Dec. 22	CNC Pen Turning (Dylan Letzler)	Nov. 10	Pen Turning for Beginners (Chris Teenor)
Dec. 28 Dec. 29	Intro to CNC (Letzler) Intro to Woodturning (Boudreau)	Nov. 17	Turn a Friction Lidded Box (Chip Siskey)
Dec. 29	WOODCRAFT—Loveland	Nov. 23	Turn a Beautiful Christmas Ornament (Siskey)
3.	40 M C (1 M C) - 1 (1 M C)	Dec. 7-8	Build a Christmas Toy Chest (Kevin Newman)
Nov. 2	718 Draft Horse Dr., Loveland, CO (970) 292-5940 Sharpening Lathe Tools (Doug Schneiter)	Dec. 12 Dec. 14	Make a Christmas Weather Station (Cobb) 10 Minutes to Christmas (Siskey)
Nov. 9	Turn for the Troops	Dec. 15	Pen Turning for Beginners (Teenor)
Nov. 9	Cutting Board Demo	Dec. 21	Carving a Santa Bust (Cobb)
Nov. 16	Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter)		MAININECOTA
Nov. 16	Small Project Gifts Demo		MINNESOTA
Nov. 21	Bandsaw Boxes Made Simple (Steve Huval)		
Nov 23	Wood Turned Jewelry or Trinket Boy (Todd Sheaman)		AMERICAN SWEDISH INSTITUTE
Nov. 23 Dec. 5	Wood Turned Jewelry or Trinket Box (Todd Sheaman) Router Basics (Huval)	;	AMERICAN SWEDISH INSTITUTE 2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907
Nov. 23 Dec. 5 Dec. 7	Wood Turned Jewelry or Trinket Box (Todd Sheaman) Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman)		AMERICAN SWEDISH INSTITUTE 2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter)		2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907
Dec. 5 Dec. 7	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman)	Mon.,Tue., W	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter)	Mon. ,Tue., W Nov. 8	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay)
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII	Mon. ,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer)
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART	Mon. ,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer)
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer)
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole)	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) WE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 24 Nov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole)	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) WE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole)	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) WE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 24 Nov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole)	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES Ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Very Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 24 Nov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) IDAHO	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Very Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 24 Nov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) IDAHO WOODCRAFT	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES Ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Very Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 Nov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) IDAHO WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Very Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 Avov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams)	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 Nov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) IDAHO WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL 500 Hwy. 61 W., Grand Marais, MN (218) 387-9762
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 Avov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8 Tues. Nov. 1-2	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) VOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams) Knife Making (Jeff Watson)	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 Avv. 2-3 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8 Tues. Nov. 1-2 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 6	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) IDAHO WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams) Knife Making (Jeff Watson) Rough to Ready (Brian Bass) Wood Staining (Watson) Handheld Router Techniques (Bob Rudkin)	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19 Nov. 1-3 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 8-10	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES Cackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL 500 Hwy. 61 W., Grand Marais, MN (218) 387-9762 Turning on the Pole Lathe: Open Session Wooden Spoon Carving Traditions Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 Avv. 2-3 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8 Tues. Nov. 1-2 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 6 Nov. 7	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) IDAHO WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams) Knife Making (Jeff Watson) Rough to Ready (Brian Bass) Wood Staining (Watson) Handheld Router Techniques (Bob Rudkin) Intro to Hand Tools (Tim Stewart)	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19 5 Nov. 1-3 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 8-10 Nov. 14-17	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) WE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL 500 Hwy. 61 W., Grand Marais, MN (218) 387-9762 Turning on the Pole Lathe: Open Session Wooden Spoon Carving Traditions Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Old World Ale Bowls: Pole & Power Lathe Turning
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 24 Nov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8 Tues. Nov. 1-2 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 6 Nov. 7 Nov. 11	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams) Knife Making (Jeff Watson) Rough to Ready (Brian Bass) Wood Staining (Watson) Handheld Router Techniques (Bob Rudkin) Intro to Hand Tools (Tim Stewart) Bandsaw Set-Up (Brian Stockham)	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL 500 Hwy. 61 W., Grand Marais, MN (218) 387-9762 Turning on the Pole Lathe: Open Session Wooden Spoon Carving Traditions Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Old World Ale Bowls: Pole & Power Lathe Turning Volksmoble: Build Custom Plywood Furniture
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 Avov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8 Tues. Nov. 1-2 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 6 Nov. 7 Nov. 11 Nov. 13	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams) Knife Making (Jeff Watson) Rough to Ready (Brian Bass) Wood Staining (Watson) Handheld Router Techniques (Bob Rudkin) Intro to Hand Tools (Tim Stewart) Bandsaw Set-Up (Brian Stockham) Toni Twist Pen (Steve Merrill)	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19 Nov. 1-3 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 8-10 Nov. 14-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL 500 Hwy. 61 W., Grand Marais, MN (218) 387-9762 Turning on the Pole Lathe: Open Session Wooden Spoon Carving Traditions Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Old World Ale Bowls: Pole & Power Lathe Turning Volksmoble: Build Custom Plywood Furniture Carving Christmas Figures (Harley Refsal)
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 Avv. 2-3 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8 Tues. Nov. 1-2 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 6 Nov. 7 Nov. 11 Nov. 13 Nov. 13	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) IDAHO WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams) Knife Making (Jeff Watson) Rough to Ready (Brian Bass) Wood Staining (Watson) Handheld Router Techniques (Bob Rudkin) Intro to Hand Tools (Tim Stewart) Bandsaw Set-Up (Brian Stockham) Toni Twist Pen (Steve Merrill) Beginning Carving (Eric Owens)	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19 Nov. 1-3 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 8-10 Nov. 14-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 19-21	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL 500 Hwy. 61 W., Grand Marais, MN (218) 387-9762 Turning on the Pole Lathe: Open Session Wooden Spoon Carving Traditions Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Old World Ale Bowls: Pole & Power Lathe Turning Volksmoble: Build Custom Plywood Furniture Carving Christmas Figures (Harley Refsal) Wood Carving Tutorial
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 Avov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8 Tues. Nov. 1-2 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 6 Nov. 7 Nov. 11 Nov. 13	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams) Knife Making (Jeff Watson) Rough to Ready (Brian Bass) Wood Staining (Watson) Handheld Router Techniques (Bob Rudkin) Intro to Hand Tools (Tim Stewart) Bandsaw Set-Up (Brian Stockham) Toni Twist Pen (Steve Merrill)	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19 Nov. 1-3 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 8-10 Nov. 14-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL 500 Hwy. 61 W., Grand Marais, MN (218) 387-9762 Turning on the Pole Lathe: Open Session Wooden Spoon Carving Traditions Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Old World Ale Bowls: Pole & Power Lathe Turning Volksmoble: Build Custom Plywood Furniture Carving Christmas Figures (Harley Refsal)
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 24 Nov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8 Tues. Nov. 1-2 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 6 Nov. 7 Nov. 11 Nov. 13 Nov. 13 Nov. 13 Nov. 14 Nov. 15 Nov. 16	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams) Knife Making (Jeff Watson) Rough to Ready (Brian Bass) Wood Staining (Watson) Handheld Router Techniques (Bob Rudkin) Intro to Hand Tools (Tim Stewart) Bandsaw Set-Up (Brian Stockham) Toni Twist Pen (Steve Merrill) Beginning Carving (Eric Owens) Building a Cutting Board (Tanner Scott) CNC The XYZ Bowl Turning (Gary Smith)	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19 50 Nov. 1-3 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 8-10 Nov. 14-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 19-21 Nov. 22-24	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL 500 Hwy. 61 W., Grand Marais, MN (218) 387-9762 Turning on the Pole Lathe: Open Session Wooden Spoon Carving Traditions Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Old World Ale Bowls: Pole & Power Lathe Turning Volksmoble: Build Custom Plywood Furniture Carving Christmas Figures (Harley Refsal) Wood Carving Tutorial Krympburkar: Scandinavian-Style Shrink Boxes
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 24 Nov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8 Tues. Nov. 1-2 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 11 Nov. 13 Nov. 13 Nov. 13 Nov. 14 Nov. 15 Nov. 16 Nov. 18	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) IDAHO WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams) Knife Making (Jeff Watson) Rough to Ready (Brian Bass) Wood Staining (Watson) Handheld Router Techniques (Bob Rudkin) Intro to Hand Tools (Tim Stewart) Bandsaw Set-Up (Brian Stockham) Toni Twist Pen (Steve Merrill) Beginning Carving (Eric Owens) Building a Cutting Board (Tanner Scott) CNC The XYZ Bowl Turning (Gary Smith) Spray Finishing Techniques (Watson)	Mon., Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19 5 Nov. 1-3 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 8-10 Nov. 14-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 19-21 Nov. 22-24 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 2-5 Jan. 10-12	Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES Cackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL 500 Hwy. 61 W., Grand Marais, MN (218) 387-9762 Turning on the Pole Lathe: Open Session Wooden Spoon Carving Traditions Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Old World Ale Bowls: Pole & Power Lathe Turning Volksmoble: Build Custom Plywood Furniture Carving Christmas Figures (Harley Refsal) Wood Carving Tutorial Krympburkar: Scandinavian-Style Shrink Boxes Der Zimmerbock, The German Sawhorse: Build with Hand Tools Craft of Birch Ski Making: Making Your Own Set Perching Stools
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 24 Nov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8 Tues. Nov. 1-2 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 6 Nov. 7 Nov. 11 Nov. 13 Nov. 13 Nov. 13 Nov. 14 Nov. 15 Nov. 16 Nov. 16 Nov. 18 Nov. 19	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) IDAHO WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams) Knife Making (Jeff Watson) Rough to Ready (Brian Bass) Wood Staining (Watson) Handheld Router Techniques (Bob Rudkin) Intro to Hand Tools (Tim Stewart) Bandsaw Set-Up (Brian Stockham) Toni Twist Pen (Steve Merrill) Beginning Carving (Eric Owens) Building a Cutting Board (Tanner Scott) CNC The XYZ Bowl Turning (Gary Smith) Spray Finishing Techniques (Watson) Intro to Wood Burning (Liz Meyer)	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19 5 Nov. 1-3 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 8-10 Nov. 14-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 19-21 Nov. 22-24 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 2-5 Jan. 10-12 Jan. 10-15	2600 Park Ave., Minneapolis, MN (612) 871-4907 Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL 500 Hwy. 61 W., Grand Marais, MN (218) 387-9762 Turning on the Pole Lathe: Open Session Wooden Spoon Carving Traditions Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Old World Ale Bowls: Pole & Power Lathe Turning Volksmoble: Build Custom Plywood Furniture Carving Christmas Figures (Harley Refsal) Wood Carving Tutorial Krympburkar: Scandinavian-Style Shrink Boxes Der Zimmerbock, The German Sawhorse: Build with Hand Tools Craft of Birch Ski Making: Making Your Own Set Perching Stools Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 24 Nov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8 Tues. Nov. 1-2 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 6 Nov. 7 Nov. 11 Nov. 13 Nov. 13 Nov. 13 Nov. 14 Nov. 15 Nov. 16 Nov. 16 Nov. 19 Nov. 20	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) IDAHO WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams) Knife Making (Jeff Watson) Rough to Ready (Brian Bass) Wood Staining (Watson) Handheld Router Techniques (Bob Rudkin) Intro to Hand Tools (Tim Stewart) Bandsaw Set-Up (Brian Stockham) Toni Twist Pen (Steve Merrill) Beginning Carving (Eric Owens) Building a Cutting Board (Tanner Scott) CNC The XYZ Bowl Turning (Gary Smith) Spray Finishing Techniques (Watson) Intro to Wood Burning (Liz Meyer) Base Cabinet Construction—2 sessions (Aaron Cornell)	Mon., Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19 5 Nov. 1-3 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 8-10 Nov. 14-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 19-21 Nov. 22-24 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 2-5 Jan. 10-12	Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES Cackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL 500 Hwy. 61 W., Grand Marais, MN (218) 387-9762 Turning on the Pole Lathe: Open Session Wooden Spoon Carving Traditions Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Old World Ale Bowls: Pole & Power Lathe Turning Volksmoble: Build Custom Plywood Furniture Carving Christmas Figures (Harley Refsal) Wood Carving Tutorial Krympburkar: Scandinavian-Style Shrink Boxes Der Zimmerbock, The German Sawhorse: Build with Hand Tools Craft of Birch Ski Making: Making Your Own Set Perching Stools Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Furniture Design & Modeling
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 24 Nov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8 Tues. Nov. 1-2 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 6 Nov. 7 Nov. 11 Nov. 13 Nov. 13 Nov. 13 Nov. 14 Nov. 15 Nov. 16 Nov. 16 Nov. 18 Nov. 19	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) IDAHO WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams) Knife Making (Jeff Watson) Rough to Ready (Brian Bass) Wood Staining (Watson) Handheld Router Techniques (Bob Rudkin) Intro to Hand Tools (Tim Stewart) Bandsaw Set-Up (Brian Stockham) Toni Twist Pen (Steve Merrill) Beginning Carving (Eric Owens) Building a Cutting Board (Tanner Scott) CNC The XYZ Bowl Turning (Gary Smith) Spray Finishing Techniques (Watson) Intro to Wood Burning (Liz Meyer)	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19 5 Nov. 1-3 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 8-10 Nov. 14-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17	Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES Cackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL 500 Hwy. 61 W., Grand Marais, MN (218) 387-9762 Turning on the Pole Lathe: Open Session Wooden Spoon Carving Traditions Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Old World Ale Bowls: Pole & Power Lathe Turning Volksmoble: Build Custom Plywood Furniture Carving Christmas Figures (Harley Refsal) Wood Carving Tutorial Krympburkar: Scandinavian-Style Shrink Boxes Der Zimmerbock, The German Sawhorse: Build with Hand Tools Craft of Birch Ski Making: Making Your Own Set Perching Stools Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Furniture Design & Modeling PARAMOUNT CENTER FOR THE ARTS
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 24 Nov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8 Tues. Nov. 1-2 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 6 Nov. 7 Nov. 11 Nov. 13 Nov. 13 Nov. 13 Nov. 14 Nov. 15 Nov. 16 Nov. 15 Nov. 16 Nov. 19 Nov. 20 Nov. 21	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) IDAHO WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams) Knife Making (Jeff Watson) Rough to Ready (Brian Bass) Wood Staining (Watson) Handheld Router Techniques (Bob Rudkin) Intro to Hand Tools (Tim Stewart) Bandsaw Set-Up (Brian Stockham) Toni Twist Pen (Steve Merrill) Beginning Carving (Eric Owens) Building a Cutting Board (Tanner Scott) CNC The XYZ Bowl Turning (Gary Smith) Spray Finishing Techniques (Watson) Intro to Wood Burning (Liz Meyer) Base Cabinet Construction—2 sessions (Aaron Cornell) Wooden Spoon Making (Rex Hansen) Turn a Goblet (Steve Young) Wood Staining (Watson)	Mon., Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19 5 Nov. 1-3 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 8-10 Nov. 14-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 19-21 Nov. 22-24 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 2-5 Jan. 10-12 Jan. 10-15 Jan. 24-26	Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES Cackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL 500 Hwy. 61 W., Grand Marais, MN (218) 387-9762 Turning on the Pole Lathe: Open Session Wooden Spoon Carving Traditions Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Old World Ale Bowls: Pole & Power Lathe Turning Volksmoble: Build Custom Plywood Furniture Carving Christmas Figures (Harley Refsal) Wood Carving Tutorial Krympburkar: Scandinavian-Style Shrink Boxes Der Zimmerbock, The German Sawhorse: Build with Hand Tools Craft of Birch Ski Making: Making Your Own Set Perching Stools Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Furniture Design & Modeling PARAMOUNT CENTER FOR THE ARTS 13 W. St. Germain St., St. Cloud, MN (320) 259-5463
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 24 Nov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8 Tues. Nov. 1-2 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 6 Nov. 7 Nov. 11 Nov. 13 Nov. 13 Nov. 14 Nov. 15 Nov. 16 Nov. 15 Nov. 16 Nov. 18 Nov. 19 Nov. 20 Nov. 21 Dec. 2 Dec. 2 Dec. 2	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams) Knife Making (Jeff Watson) Rough to Ready (Brian Bass) Wood Staining (Watson) Handheld Router Techniques (Bob Rudkin) Intro to Hand Tools (Tim Stewart) Bandsaw Set-Up (Brian Stockham) Toni Twist Pen (Steve Merrill) Beginning Carving (Eric Owens) Building a Cutting Board (Tanner Scott) CNC The XYZ Bowl Turning (Gary Smith) Spray Finishing Techniques (Watson) Intro to Wood Burning (Liz Meyer) Base Cabinet Construction—2 sessions (Aaron Cornell) Wooden Spoon Making (Rex Hansen) Turn a Goblet (Steve Young) Wood Staining (Watson) Scroll Saw Intro (Bass)	Mon., Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19 5 Nov. 1-3 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 8-10 Nov. 14-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 19-21 Nov. 22-24 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 2-5 Jan. 10-12 Jan. 10-15 Jan. 24-26	Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES Ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL 500 Hwy. 61 W., Grand Marais, MN (218) 387-9762 Turning on the Pole Lathe: Open Session Wooden Spoon Carving Traditions Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Old World Ale Bowls: Pole & Power Lathe Turning Volksmoble: Build Custom Plywood Furniture Carving Christmas Figures (Harley Refsal) Wood Carving Tutorial Krympburkar: Scandinavian-Style Shrink Boxes Der Zimmerbock, The German Sawhorse: Build with Hand Tools Craft of Birch Ski Making: Making Your Own Set Perching Stools Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Furniture Design & Modeling PARAMOUNT CENTER FOR THE ARTS 13 W. St. Germain St., St. Cloud, MN (320) 259-5463 Lidded Boxes on the Lathe
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 24 Nov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8 Tues. Nov. 1-2 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 6 Nov. 7 Nov. 11 Nov. 13 Nov. 13 Nov. 14 Nov. 15 Nov. 16 Nov. 15 Nov. 16 Nov. 17 Nov. 18 Nov. 19 Nov. 20 Nov. 21 Dec. 2 Dec. 2 Dec. 2 Dec. 2 Dec. 2 Dec. 4	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams) Knife Making (Jeff Watson) Rough to Ready (Brian Bass) Wood Staining (Watson) Handheld Router Techniques (Bob Rudkin) Intro to Hand Tools (Tim Stewart) Bandsaw Set-Up (Brian Stockham) Toni Twist Pen (Steve Merrill) Beginning Carving (Eric Owens) Building a Cutting Board (Tanner Scott) CNC The XYZ Bowl Turning (Gary Smith) Spray Finishing Techniques (Watson) Intro to Wood Burning (Liz Meyer) Base Cabinet Construction—2 sessions (Aaron Cornell) Wooden Spoon Making (Rex Hansen) Turn a Goblet (Steve Young) Wood Staining (Watson) Scroll Saw Intro (Bass) Router Table Techniques (Rudkin)	Mon., Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19 5 Nov. 1-3 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 8-10 Nov. 14-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 19-21 Nov. 22-24 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 2-5 Jan. 10-12 Jan. 10-15 Jan. 24-26 91 Nov. 12 Nov. 19	Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES Cackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Ved Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL 500 Hwy. 61 W., Grand Marais, MN (218) 387-9762 Turning on the Pole Lathe: Open Session Wooden Spoon Carving Traditions Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Old World Ale Bowls: Pole & Power Lathe Turning Volksmoble: Build Custom Plywood Furniture Carving Christmas Figures (Harley Refsal) Wood Carving Tutorial Krympburkar: Scandinavian-Style Shrink Boxes Der Zimmerbock, The German Sawhorse: Build with Hand Tools Craft of Birch Ski Making: Making Your Own Set Perching Stools Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Furniture Design & Modeling PARAMOUNT CENTER FOR THE ARTS 13 W. St. Germain St., St. Cloud, MN (320) 259-5463 Lidded Boxes on the Lathe Natural Edge Bowls
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 24 Nov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8 Tues. Nov. 1-2 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 6 Nov. 7 Nov. 11 Nov. 13 Nov. 13 Nov. 14 Nov. 15 Nov. 16 Nov. 15 Nov. 16 Nov. 18 Nov. 19 Nov. 20 Nov. 21 Dec. 2 Dec. 2 Dec. 2	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams) Knife Making (Jeff Watson) Rough to Ready (Brian Bass) Wood Staining (Watson) Handheld Router Techniques (Bob Rudkin) Intro to Hand Tools (Tim Stewart) Bandsaw Set-Up (Brian Stockham) Toni Twist Pen (Steve Merrill) Beginning Carving (Eric Owens) Building a Cutting Board (Tanner Scott) CNC The XYZ Bowl Turning (Gary Smith) Spray Finishing Techniques (Watson) Intro to Wood Burning (Liz Meyer) Base Cabinet Construction—2 sessions (Aaron Cornell) Wooden Spoon Making (Rex Hansen) Turn a Goblet (Steve Young) Wood Staining (Watson) Scroll Saw Intro (Bass)	Mon., Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19 5 Nov. 1-3 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 8-10 Nov. 14-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 19-21 Nov. 22-24 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 2-5 Jan. 10-12 Jan. 10-15 Jan. 24-26	Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES Ackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL 500 Hwy. 61 W., Grand Marais, MN (218) 387-9762 Turning on the Pole Lathe: Open Session Wooden Spoon Carving Traditions Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Old World Ale Bowls: Pole & Power Lathe Turning Volksmoble: Build Custom Plywood Furniture Carving Christmas Figures (Harley Refsal) Wood Carving Tutorial Krympburkar: Scandinavian-Style Shrink Boxes Der Zimmerbock, The German Sawhorse: Build with Hand Tools Craft of Birch Ski Making: Making Your Own Set Perching Stools Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Furniture Design & Modeling PARAMOUNT CENTER FOR THE ARTS 13 W. St. Germain St., St. Cloud, MN (320) 259-5463 Lidded Boxes on the Lathe
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 24 Nov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8 Tues. Nov. 1-2 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 6 Nov. 7 Nov. 11 Nov. 13 Nov. 13 Nov. 14 Nov. 15 Nov. 16 Nov. 15 Nov. 16 Nov. 17 Nov. 18 Nov. 19 Nov. 20 Nov. 21 Dec. 2 Dec. 2 Dec. 2 Dec. 2 Dec. 4 Dec. 5	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams) Knife Making (Jeff Watson) Rough to Ready (Brian Bass) Wood Staining (Watson) Handheld Router Techniques (Bob Rudkin) Intro to Hand Tools (Tim Stewart) Bandsaw Set-Up (Brian Stockham) Toni Twist Pen (Steve Merrill) Beginning Carving (Eric Owens) Building a Cutting Board (Tanner Scott) CNC The XYZ Bowl Turning (Gary Smith) Spray Finishing Techniques (Watson) Intro to Wood Burning (Liz Meyer) Base Cabinet Construction—2 sessions (Aaron Cornell) Wooden Spoon Making (Rex Hansen) Turn a Goblet (Steve Young) Wood Staining (Watson) Scroll Saw Intro (Bass) Router Table Techniques (Rudkin) Lathe Tool Sharpening (Young)	Mon., Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19 5 Nov. 1-3 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 8-10 Nov. 14-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 19-21 Nov. 22-24 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 2-5 Jan. 10-12 Jan. 10-15 Jan. 24-26 91 Nov. 12 Nov. 19 Nov. 24	Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES Cackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) KE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL 500 Hwy. 61 W., Grand Marais, MN (218) 387-9762 Turning on the Pole Lathe: Open Session Wooden Spoon Carving Traditions Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Old World Ale Bowls: Pole & Power Lathe Turning Volksmoble: Build Custom Plywood Furniture Carving Christmas Figures (Harley Refsal) Wood Carving Tutorial Krympburkar: Scandinavian-Style Shrink Boxes Der Zimmerbock, The German Sawhorse: Build with Hand Tools Craft of Birch Ski Making: Making Your Own Set Perching Stools Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Furniture Design & Modeling PARAMOUNT CENTER FOR THE ARTS 13 W. St. Germain St., St. Cloud, MN (320) 259-5463 Lidded Boxes on the Lathe Natural Edge Bowls The Fundamentals of Finishing (Kevin Southwick) Segmented Bowls Decorative Veneering
Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 14 Dec. 28 24 Nov. 2-3 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 7-8 Tues. Nov. 1-2 Nov. 4 Nov. 4 Nov. 6 Nov. 7 Nov. 11 Nov. 13 Nov. 13 Nov. 14 Nov. 15 Nov. 16 Nov. 15 Nov. 16 Nov. 17 Nov. 18 Nov. 19 Nov. 20 Nov. 21 Dec. 2 Dec. 2 Dec. 2 Dec. 4 Dec. 5	Router Basics (Huval) Turning Wooden Ornaments (Sheaman) Intro to Woodturning (Schneiter) Sharpening Lathe Tools (Schneiter) HAWAII HONOLULU MUSEUM OF ART 11 Makiki Heights Dr., Honolulu, HI (808) 532-8741 Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Andy Cole) Beginning Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) Natural Edge Bowl Turning (Cole) WOODCRAFT 6883 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID (208) 338-1190 Weekly Wood Carving (Lennie Williams) Knife Making (Jeff Watson) Rough to Ready (Brian Bass) Wood Staining (Watson) Handheld Router Techniques (Bob Rudkin) Intro to Hand Tools (Tim Stewart) Bandsaw Set-Up (Brian Stockham) Toni Twist Pen (Steve Merrill) Beginning Carving (Eric Owens) Building a Cutting Board (Tanner Scott) CNC The XYZ Bowl Turning (Gary Smith) Spray Finishing Techniques (Watson) Intro to Wood Burning (Liz Meyer) Base Cabinet Construction—2 sessions (Aaron Cornell) Wooden Spoon Making (Rex Hansen) Turn a Goblet (Steve Young) Wood Staining (Watson) Scroll Saw Intro (Bass) Router Table Techniques (Rudkin)	Mon.,Tue., W Nov. 8 1500 Ja Nov. 15-17 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 10-12 MII 991 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 Dec. 7-8 Jan. 4-5 Jan. 18-19 50 Nov. 1-3 Nov. 7-9 Nov. 8-10 Nov. 14-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 16-17 Nov. 19-21 Nov. 22-24 Dec. 13-15 Jan. 2-5 Jan. 10-12 Jan. 10-15 Jan. 24-26 91 Nov. 12 Nov. 12 Nov. 12 Nov. 12 Nov. 24 Dec. 2-3	Ved. Scandinavian Wooden Figure Carving Birch Bark Boxes (Fred Livesay) BLUE SKY GALLERIES Cackson St. NE., Ste. 295, Minneapolis, MN (612) 789-9868 Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Will Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) Upholstery Weekend Intensive (Fifer) VE SIEMSEN'S SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING 12 Green Lake Trail, Chisago City, MN (651) 257-9166 Sharpening & Tuning Chisels, Planes & Scrapers Sharpening & Using Handsaws Just Joints: Hand-Cut Joinery Intro Woodturning Build a Small Sea Chest NORTH HOUSE FOLK SCHOOL 500 Hwy. 61 W., Grand Marais, MN (218) 387-9762 Turning on the Pole Lathe: Open Session Wooden Spoon Carving Traditions Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Old World Ale Bowls: Pole & Power Lathe Turning Volksmoble: Build Custom Plywood Furniture Carving Christmas Figures (Harley Refsal) Wood Carving Tutorial Krympburkar: Scandinavian-Style Shrink Boxes Der Zimmerbock, The German Sawhorse: Build with Hand Tools Craft of Birch Ski Making: Making Your Own Set Perching Stools Bowl Carving with Axe, Adze & Gouge Furniture Design & Modeling PARAMOUNT CENTER FOR THE ARTS 13 W. St. Germain St., St. Cloud, MN (320) 259-5463 Lidded Boxes on the Lathe Natural Edge Bowls The Fundamentals of Finishing (Kevin Southwick) Segmented Bowls

Page 48 November-December, 2019

	VOINTOI DE	LIVI		CLASSES
Jan. 18	Weaving Sampler			
Jan. 18-19	Create a Beautiful Sea Chest	Nov. 6	Intro to Woo	odturning—7 sessions
Jan. 28	Intro to the Lathe			HAMMERSPACE
RO	OCKLER WOODWORKING & HARDWARE			St., Kansas City, MO (913) 686-6562
2020	0 W County Rd. 42, Burnsville, MN (952) 892-7999	Nov. 2, 16, 3	•	How to Draw 3D Objects for Printing
	For Classes, visit www.rockler.com/retail/stores/			SAS CITY ART INSTITUTE
Nov. 2	Bandsaw Techniques Demo			Blvd., Kansas City, MO (816) 802-3333
Nov. 16	CNC Technology Demo	Nov. 3	The Cutting	
Nov. 23 Dec. 14	SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo Router Table Techniques Demo	Nov. 10-17	Constructing	- 11-0.0-1.0-1.0-1.0-1.0-1.0-1.1
Dec. 14 Dec. 21	Makita Power Tools Demo			ITY WOODWORKERS' GUILD
	OCKLER WOODWORKING & HARDWARE			sas City, MO www.kcwoodworkersguild.org
	372 Beam Ave., Maplewood, MN (651) 773-5285	Nov. 16 Nov. 23	Knife Making	g rnament Project
	For Classes, visit www.rockler.com/retail/stores/	Dec. 9	Finishing—3	O 7. (1. (1. (1. (1. (1. (1. (1. (1. (1. (1
Nov. 2	Bandsaw Techniques Demo	Dec. 21	Intro to Scro	
Nov. 16	CNC Technology Demo		ROC	KLER WOODWORKING
Nov. 23	SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo	11977 St		Rd., Ste. 110A, St. Louis, MO (314) 209-1116
Dec. 14	Router Table Techniques Demo			es,visir www.rockler.com/retail/stores/
Dec. 21	Makita Power Tools Demo	Nov. 2		chniques Demo
	OCKLER WOODWORKING & HARDWARE	Nov. 16	CNC Technol	
1299	95 Ridgedale Dr., Minnetonka, MN (952) 542-0111	Nov. 23 Dec. 14		ofessional Table Saws Demo e Techniques Demo
Nov. 2	For Classes, visit www.rockler.com/retail/stores/	Dec. 14		er Tools Demo
Nov. 2 Nov. 16	Bandsaw Techniques Demo CNC Technology Demo	(T-(T)(T)(T)(T)	200000,00000000000000000000000000000000	WOODCRAFT
Nov. 23	SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo	20	077 Congressi	onal Dr., St. Louis, MO (314) 993-0413
Dec. 14	Router Table Techniques Demo	20	o// Collglessi	Call Store for Classes
Dec. 21	Makita Power Tools Demo			
	WOODCRAFT			NEBRASKA
	5 Lyndale Ave., Bloomington, MN (952) 884-3634			BENCH
Nov. 1-3	Weekend Wood Carving Intensive (Cecilia Schiller)		1441 N. 11t	th St., Omaha, NE (402) 882-2735
Nov. 4 Nov. 6	Routers (Craig Nelson) Turn a Pie Server (Chris Daniels)	Nov. 10-11	Working wit	h Live Edge Slabs
Nov. 11	Bandsaw (Ralph Truesdell)			WOODCRAFT
Nov. 12	Carving: Traditional Spoon Carving (Charlie Eiler)		14605 Wrig	ht St., Omaha, NE (402) 330-5444
Nov. 13	Turning: Bowl Turning with Carbide Tools (Jeff Koltveit)	Nov. 3		asics (Greg Dunn)
Nov. 16 Nov. 23-24	Finishing: Discover Shellac! (Kevin Southwick) Intro to Woodshop (Jessica Reno)	Nov. 5		(Dan Klima)
Dec. 3	Small Holiday Projects (Eiler)	Nov. 7 Nov. 9		(Jeff Krabbenhoft) urines (Steve Reed)
Dec. 4	Turn a Holiday Ornament (Daniels)	Nov. 10		ethod Marquetry (Dennis Zongker)
Dec. 7	Finishing: Furniture Re-Finishing & Restoration (Southwick)	Nov. 14		odburning (Klima)
Dec. 8	Cutting Dovetails by Hand (Truesdell)	Nov. 16		ant Brassette)
Dec. 13 Dec. 14-15	Traditional Bowl Turning: From Log to Table (Dan Larson) Intro to Woodshop (Reno)	Nov. 17		re Spoons (Ken Armsbury) Iner / Bandsaws Basics (Dunn)
Jan. 7	Building a Shaker Table—4 sessions (Nelson)	Nov. 19 Nov. 21	Hand Plane	
Jan. 8	Lathes 101 (Daniels)	Nov. 23		ith Jigs (Krabbenhoft)
Jan. 12	Sharpening: Plane Irons & Chisels (Truesdell)	Nov. 24	Router Basic	cs (Brassette)
Jan. 15	Turning: Wood Pens (Daniels)	Dec. 1		asics (Dunn)
Jan. 18-19 Jan. 25	Intro to Woodshop (Reno) Kumiko (Vince Cook)	Dec. 3 Dec. 5	Hand Plane	s (Klima) Beginning (Klima)
Jan. 26	Chip Carving (Frank Lunquist)	Dec. 7		ner / Bandsaws Basics (Brassette)
Jan. 29	Bowl Turning with Carbide Tools (Koltveit)	Dec. 8		ng (Armsbury)
	WOMEN'S WOODSHOP	Dec. 10		odburning (Klima)
2237 E. 3	88th St, Minneapolis, MN www.womenswoodshop.com	Dec. 12	•	(Klima)
Nov. 2	Bowl Turning 101	Dec. 14 Dec. 15	Joinery (Bra	(Krabbenhoft)
	5 Furniture 101: Boxes	Dec. 17		ith Jigs (Krabbenhoft)
Nov. 6 Nov. 9	Power Tools 101 Koji Wall Shelf	Dec. 19		Il Intermediate (Klima)
Nov. 10	Spoon Carving	Dec. 21	Router Basic	cs (Brassette)
Nov. 14	Lino Block Stamps			NEVADA
Nov. 16	Bandsaw Hair Pins & Hair Sticks	4		NEVADA
Dec. 7	Wood Block Printing: Gift Wrap		COLLEG	E OF SOUTHERN NEVADA
Dec. 8	Wood Block Printing: Holiday Cards		4125 Mardon	Ave., Las Vegas, NV (702) 651-4059
	MISSOURI	Nov. 6	-	Voodturning—6 sessions (Christian Brisepierre)
	AMERICAN WOODWORKING ACADEMY	Jan. 5		Voodturning—5 Sessions (Brisepierre) VOODWORKING SOURCE
	4 W. Lark Industrial, Fenton, MO (636) 343-3750			inia St., Reno, NV (775) 624-9174
Nov. 13-15	Fundamentals of Woodworking		9730 3. Vilg	Call for Classes
Nov. 19, 29	Router		IIN	IVERSITY OF NEVADA
Nov. 22-24	Basic Cabinetmaking			
Dec. 13-15 Jan. 2-3	Basic Lathe Turning Master Woodworking Programs (22 or 44 week program)	Nov. 12		Vegas, NV (702) 895-3394 ng I—6 sessions (Jamie Yocono)
Jan. 18-19	CNC Routing: Design, Sign Making & Spoon Techniques	Nov. 12		ng: Instant Gratification—6 sessions (Yocono)
Jan. 23	Band Saw	1000000 100	2000	WOOD IT IS!
	CRAFT ALLIANCE	2267 14	V. Gowan #104	5/107, North Las Vegas, NV (702) 631-1870
50	01 N. Grand Blvd., St. Louis, MO (314) 534-7528	Nov. 12		ng I—6 sessions (Jamie Yocono)
Nov. 2	Intro to Woodturning—8 sessions	Nov. 18		ng: Instant Gratification—6 sessions (Yocono)
Nov. 5	Beyond the Basics—7 sessions	Jan. 10	Woodworkir	ng—6 sessions (Yocono)

	WOODTURNING WITH JIMMY CLEWES	Nov. 11-15	Workbench (Gary Rogowski)
		Nov. 20	Tablesaw Joinery (Rogowski)
Nov. 8, 22	Las Vegas, NV (702) 387-2033 Woodturning—3 sessions	Nov. 23-24	Wood Planes (Rogowski)
Dec. 6–8	Woodturning—3 sessions Woodturning—3 sessions		REBUILDING CENTER
Jan. 10, 24	Woodturning—3 sessions	362	5 N. Mississippi Ave., Portland, OR (503) 331-1877
	WOODWORKER'S EMPORIUM	Nov. 3	Intro to Carpentry: Tables & Benches
	5461 Arville St., Las Vegas, NV (702) 871-0722	Nov. 5	Tablesaw Bootcamp
	Call for Woodturning Classes	Nov. 7 Nov. 9	Remilling Lumber Carpentry for Women: Tables & Benches
	OW AUGUA	Nov. 16	Intro to Woodworking: Divided Boxes
	OKLAHOMA	Nov. 19	Intro to Carpentry: Step Stool
	MOORE NORMAN TECHNOLOGY CENTER	Nov. 21	Intro to Wall Framing
	4701 12th Ave. NW., Norman, OK (405) 217-8229	R	OCKLER WOODWORKING & HARDWARE
Nov. 9	Woodturning: Christmas Ornaments	11773 SW.	Beaverton-Hillsdale Hwy., Beaverton, OR (503) 672-7266
Dec. 7	Woodturning: Natural-Edge Turnings		For Classes, visir www.rockler.com/retail/stores/
	WOODCRAFT—Oklahoma City	Nov. 2	Bandsaw Techniques Demo
9	301 N. May Ave., Oklahoma City, OK (405) 748-8844	Nov. 16	CNC Technology Demo
Nov. 2	Woodworking Fundamentals (Bob Natsch)	Nov. 23	SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo
Nov. 3	Chip Carved Christmas Ornaments (Steve Brandt)	Dec. 14 Dec. 21	Router Table Techniques Demo Makita Power Tools Demo
Nov. 9	Beginning Woodworking (Aaron Knavel)	DCC. 2.	WILDCRAFT STUDIO SCHOOL
Nov. 10 Nov. 20	Woodburning 2 (Barbra Woodbury) Mortise & Tenon by Hand (Jim Mercer)	601	
Nov. 23	Pen Turning (Brian Richards)	Nov. 3	SE. Hawthorne Blvd., Portland, OR (509) 310-3344 Spoon & Spatula Carving
Dec. 7	Router 101 (Natsch)	Nov. 10	Swedish Dala Horse Carving
Dec. 11	Tuning a Hand Plane (Mercer)	Nov. 16	Traditional Nordic Knife & Sheath Crafting
Dec. 14	Turning 101 (Richards)		WOODCRAFT—Eugene
Dec. 20	Scroll Saw Basics (Dennis Patterson)		155 Q St., Springfield, OR (541) 685-0677
Dec. 28	Router 102 (Natsch)	Nov. 2	Sharpening Intensive
	WOODCRAFT—Tulsa	Nov. 7	Bandsaw Magic (Mike Ronczyk)
Nov 2	6341 E. 41st St., Tulsa, OK (918) 384-0100	Nov. 9	Chip Carving (Ronczyk)
Nov. 2 Nov. 3	Turn a Lidded Box (Dianne Whalen) CNC Workshop	Nov. 10	Knife Handles (Robert Fleck)
Nov. 5	Basic Router Table (Jim Jordan)	Nov. 14 Nov. 16	HVLP Finishing Lathe Intensive (Joe Essin)
Nov. 7, 23	Learn to Turn: Brand New to Turning (J.P. Swartzlander)	Nov. 21	CNC Basics & Beyond
Nov. 9	Turn for the Troops	Nov. 23	Live Edge Epoxy River Table Top
Nov. 12	Pen Turning (Swartzlander)	Nov. 30	Demo Day
Nov. 21 Nov. 26	Building a Toy Truck (Fred Boyd) Wood Burning (Whalen)	Dec. 5	Table Saw Magic
Dec. 1	CNC Workshop	Dec. 7 Dec. 8	Bandsaw Boxes Carving Basics & Beyond
Dec. 5	Scroll Saw Holiday Ornaments (Mary Thomas)	Dec. 14	Router Intensive (Essin)
Dec. 7	Learn to Turn: Brand New to Turning (Thomas)	Dec. 21	Christmas Ornament
Dec. 12, 14		Dec. 22	Advanced Wood Burning: Christmas Theme (Fleck)
Dec. 19, 21	Santa's Workshop	Dec. 26	Bullet Proof Finish (Essin)
	OREGON	Dec. 28	Lathe Intensive (Essin)
	AMERICAN SCHOOL OF LUTHERIE		WOODCRAFT—Portland
			12020 SW. Main St., Tigard, OR (503) 684-1428
Nov. 3-9	2745 SW. Scenic Dr., Portland, OR (503) 292-2307 Guitar Making: Electric Guitar & Bass	Nov. 2 Nov. 9	CNC Demo Make a Cutting Board
Dec. 2-14	Guitar Making: Acoustic	Nov. 16	Small Projects
	COLUMBIA RIVER MARITIME MUSEUM	Nov. 23	Scroll Saw Ornaments
	1792 Marine Dr., Astoria, OR (503) 325-2323		WOODCRAFTERS
Nov. 9	Tool Sharpening (Darren Fiscum)		212 NE. 6th Ave., Portland, OR (503) 231-0226
Dec. 9-15	Pygmy Kayak Building (Chuck Bollong)	Nov. 2	Woodturning (Fred Kline)
	GUILD OF OREGON WOODWORKERS	Nov. 9	Woodcarving (Jim Tharp)
	7634 SW. 34th Ave., Portland, OR (971) 275-3962	Nov.16	Scroll Saw (Larry Haas)
Nov. 5, 26	Jointer & Planer Skills	Nov. 23	Woodturning (Bill Karow)
Nov. 5, 12	Table Saw & Chop Saw Skills	Nov. 30 Dec. 7	Pyography (Mercedes McCeight) Woodturning (Karow)
Nov. 9 Nov. 9, 12,	Intro to Woodworking 19 Router & Router Table Skills	Dec. 14	Woodturning (Kline)
Nov. 12, 23		Dec. 21	Pyography (McCeight)
Nov. 13	Intro to CNC	Dec. 28	Woodcarving (Tharp)
Nov. 14	Basics of Power Tools		COUTH DAVOTA
Dec. 3	Intro to Woodworking		SOUTH DAKOTA
Dec. 3, 14 Dec. 10	Table Saw & Chop Saw Skills Router & Router Table Skills		SIOUX FALLS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Dec. 10	Bandsaw Skills	47	700 W. Career Cir., Sioux Falls, SD (605) 367-7999
Dec. 11	Make Your First Cutting Board	Nov. 8-10	Woodworking: Blanket Chest
Dec. 17	Jointer & Planer Skills	Nov. 15-17	Woodworking: Mission or Shaker Sofa End or Hall Table
	MULTNOMAH ART CENTER	Nov. 12 Dec. 4	Woodworking: Wood Wall Art Woodworking: Bandsaw Box—3 Sessions
	7688 SW. Capitol Hwy., Portland, OR (503) 823-2787	Dec. 12	Woodworking: Wood Wall Art
Nov. 4	Woodshop 101—10 sessions		
Nov. 6 Nov. 9, 23	Youth Woodworking: Wood Clock—5 sessions Woodturning		TEXAS
Nov. 9, 23 Nov. 9, 23	Woodturning Woodturning Plus Studio	ΔΙ	USTIN SCHOOL OF FURNITURE & DESIGN
	NORTHWEST WOODWORKING STUDIO		08 E. Cesar Chavez St., Austin, TX (361) 857-9228
	1002 SE. 8th Ave., Portland, OR (503) 284-1644	Nov. 2	Dutch Tool Chest—4 sessions (Patrick Brennan)
Nov. 1-3	Building the Bentwood Box (Kate Fox)	Nov. 5	CNC & 2D Modeling Certification—4 sessions (Neil Griffith)
Nov. 9-10	Hand Planes, Spokeshaves & Scrapers (Peter Stevens)	Nov. 7	Intro to Hand Tools (Shota Yamaguchi)

Page 50 Woodworker West November-December, 2019

N 10	5 - 1 t - 6)W - 1 1 10 i (M - 1)		TVDV LARC
Nov. 18 Dec. 4	Fundamentals of Woodworking—10 sessions (Mark Love) Furniture Making—11 sessions (Philip Morley)		TXRX LABS
Dec. 4 Dec. 14	Fundamentals of Kumiko (Khiem Nguyen)	Nov. 5	105 Roberts St., Houston, TX (832) 381-4123 CNC Router + CAM—3 sessions
DCC. 11	DALLAS MAKERSPACE	Nov. 7-8	Woodworking II: Milling & Dimensioning
1825 M	onetary Ln., Ste. 104, Carrollton, TX (214) 699-MKER		WOOD WORLD
Nov. 6, 13	Traditional Woodcarving		13650 T I Blvd., #101, Dallas, TX (972) 669-9130
Nov. 20, 27	Traditional Woodcarving	Nov. 2	Hands-On Knife Making
H	IERITAGE SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING	Dec. 7	Hands-On Knife Making
-	Waco, TX (254) 754-9645		WOODCRAFT—Austin
Jan. 8	Joinery I: Woodworking with Hand Tools		10901 I.H. 35 N., Austin, TX (512) 407-8787
Jan. 9	Joinery II: Woodworking Basics	Nov. 1	Basic Lathe Skills (David Dick)
Jan. 23	Hand-Carved Wooden Spoons	Nov. 2, 3	Woodshop 101 (Sandy Sternadel)
Jan. 25	The Art of Inlay	Nov. 4	Hand-Cut Dovetails (Alex Marez)
	MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS	Nov. 6	Intro to Hand Planes (Curtis Turner)
	Houston, TX (800) 545-0047	Nov. 8-10 Nov. 11	The Rolling Arm Savannah Chair (Jerry Davis) Advanced Hand-Held Routers (Bill May)
Jan. 21-22	Wood Touch-Up & Repair	Nov. 12	Turn a Pen (Chris McCarron)
	PIONEER FARMS	Nov. 13	Cutting & Applying Crown Molding (Kenneth Lightle)
106	521 Pioneer Farms Dr., Austin, TX (512) 837-1215	Nov. 14	Table Saw Basics (Davis)
Nov. 2	Basic Hand Tool Woodworking	Nov. 15	Basic Lathe Skills (Dick)
Nov. 9	Hand Tool Woodworking 2.0	Nov. 16-17	Presentation Box (Davis)
Nov. 9-10 Nov. 18-22	Basic Blacksmithing 1.0	Nov. 18-19 Nov. 20	Picture Framing Fundamentals (Sternadel) Beginner's Lathe (Turner)
Nov. 16-22 Nov. 16-17	Tool Making Week Basic Blacksmithing 2.0	Nov. 21	Scroll Saw Basics (Daniel McNeill)
Dec. 7–8	Ax Making	Nov. 22-24	Cabinet Making (Rick Chichester)
Dec. 7	Basic Hand Tool Woodworking	Nov. 25	Router Basics (Davis)
Dec. 14	Hand Tool Woodworking 2.0	Nov. 26	Band Saw Basics & Tuning (Davis)
Dec. 21-22	Basic Blacksmithing 1.0	Dec. 2	Get a Handle on Knife Making (Davis)
ROCKLEI	R WOODWORKING & HARDWARE—Dallas West	Dec. 3 Dec. 4	Turn a Pen (McCarron) Spray Your Finish! (Davis)
38	810 S. Cooper St., Arlington, TX (817) 417-0070	Dec. 6	Basic Lathe Skills (Dick)
	For Classes, visit www.rockler.com/retail/stores/	Dec. 7, 8	Woodshop 101 (Sternadel)
Nov. 2	Bandsaw Techniques Demo	Dec. 9	Dust Collection Sucks & The Shocking Truth (May)
Nov. 16	CNC Technology Demo	Dec. 10	Basic Figure Carving: Boot (Joe Gallio)
Nov. 23 Dec. 14	SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo Router Table Techniques Demo	Dec. 11	Intro to Hand Planes (Turner)
Dec. 14 Dec. 21	Makita Power Tools Demo	Dec. 12 Dec. 13-15	Lecture Series: Woodworking/Furniture Design (Lightle) Build Your Texas Star (Pete O'Rourke)
	R WOODWORKING & HARDWARE—Dallas East	Dec. 16	Scroll Saw Basics (McNeill)
		Dec. 17	Beginner's Lathe (Turner)
80	O N. Coit, #2500, Richardson, TX (972) 613-8848 For Classes, visir www.rockler.com/retail/stores/	Dec. 18-19	Woodworking Basics for Women (Sternadel)
Nov. 2	Bandsaw Techniques Demo	Dec. 20	Basic Lathe Skills (Dick)
Nov. 16	CNC Technology Demo	Dec. 21	Router Magic (Davis)
Nov. 23	SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo	Dec. 23	Prep Your Wood: Measure Twice, Cut Once (Chichester)
Dec. 14	Router Table Techniques Demo		WOODCRAFT—Dallas
Dec. 21	Makita Power Tools Demo	2.200	1 W. Plano Pkwy., Ste. 145, Plano, TX (972) 422-2732
ROCKLER	WOODWORKING & HARDWARE—Dallas North	Nov. 1	Square Board Fundamentals (Howard Hale)
293	0 Preston Rd., Ste. 850, Frisco, TX (214) 308-6425	Nov. 2 Nov. 3	Cabinet Making for Beginners (Hale)
	For Classes, visit www.rockler.com/retail/stores/	Nov. 3-6	Basic Pen Turning (Russell Bishop) Basic Turning (Paul DeMars & Chuck Silber)
Nov. 2	Bandsaw Techniques Demo	Nov. 7-8	Beginning Bowl Turning (Michael Boyle)
Nov. 16	CNC Technology Demo	Nov. 9	Advanced Celtic Knot Pen (Bishop)
Nov. 23 Dec. 14	SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo Router Table Techniques Demo	Nov. 10	Router Basics (Hale)
Dec. 21	Makita Power Tools Demo	Nov. 11-13	Build an End-Grain Cutting Board (Mark Seay)
	R WOODWORKING & HARDWARE—Dallas N.E.	Nov. 14	Band Saw Basics (Hale)
	84 W. I-30, Ste. 403, Garland, TX (469) 329-0971	Nov. 15	Woodcarving for Beginners (DeMars)
3.		Nov. 16-17	Basic Woodworking (Seay)
Nov. 2	For Classes, visit www.rockler.com/retail/stores/ Bandsaw Techniques Demo	Nov. 18-19	Raised Panel Doors (Hale)
Nov. 16	CNC Technology Demo	Nov. 20-21	Glass Panel Doors (Hale)
Nov. 23	SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo	Nov. 23	Wooden Toy Cars, Trucks & Other Cool Vehicles (M. Boyle)
Dec. 14	Router Table Techniques Demo	Nov. 24	Finishing for the Home Shop (Hale)
Dec. 21	Makita Power Tools Demo	Nov. 25	Square Board Fundamentals (Hale)
RO	CKLER WOODWORKING—Houston North	Dec. 1	Router Basics (Hale)
21	352 Kuykendahl Rd., Spring, TX (346) 331-4081	Dec. 2-3 Dec. 4-5	Build a Spline Corner Keepsake Box (Seay) Build a Wooden Hand Plane (Hale)
	For Classes, visit www.rockler.com/retail/stores/	Dec. 4-5 Dec. 6	Woodcarving for Beginners (DeMars)
Nov. 2	Bandsaw Techniques Demo	Dec. 7	Basic Pen Turning (Bishop)
Nov. 16	CNC Technology Demo	Dec. 8	Advanced Celtic Knot Pen (Bishop)
Nov. 23	SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo	Dec. 9-11	Basic Turning (DeMars & Silber)
Dec. 14 Dec. 21	Router Table Techniques Demo Makita Power Tools Demo	Dec. 12-13	Beginning Bowl Turning (M. Boyle)
		Dec. 14	Turn a Small Platter (Sue Boyle)
KU	CKLER WOODWORKING—Houston South	Dec. 15	Wooden Toy Cars, Trucks & Other Cool Vehicles (M. Boyle)
	3265 SW. Fwy., Houston, TX (713) 622-6567	Dec. 16	Square Board Fundamentals (Hale)
Nov. 2	For Classes, visit www.rockler.com/retail/stores/	Dec. 20	Band Saw Basics (Hale)
Nov. 2 Nov. 16	Bandsaw Techniques Demo CNC Technology Demo	Dec. 21-22	Basic Woodworking (Hale)
Nov. 16 Nov. 23	SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo	Dec. 28	Hand Tool Basics & Sharpening (Hale)
Dec. 14	Router Table Techniques Demo	WW	W.ACCURATEDOVETAILS.CO
Dec. 21	Makita Power Tools Demo		

November-December, 2019 Woodworker West Page 51

	WOODCRAFT—Fort Worth	Dec. 8, 14, 15	
7	754 Grapevine Hwy., Hurst, TX (682) 334-1025	Dec. 17 Dec. 29	Turn a Cigar Pen (Jonet) Lift Lid Keepsake Box (Jonet)
v. 2	Bowl Turning 101 (Chris Denson)	Dec. 25	
. 3	Basic Box (Steve Julian)		UTAH
. 7 . 9-10	Dust Collection (Lee Sutton)		DALE NISH SCHOOL OF WOODTURNING
. 16	Basic Cabinet Making (Julian) Hunting Knife Scales & Sheath (Chris Bannister)		
. 17	Beginning Scroll Saw (Bannister)	Nov. 6.0	1287 E. 1120 S., Provo, UT (800) 551-8876
.23	Turn an Elegant Wooden Platter (Denson)	Nov. 6-8 Nov. 18-23	Woodturning 201 (Scott Cherry) Signature Woodturning (Mike Mahoney)
. 24	Turn a Pepper Mill (Sutton)	Dec. 9-13	Woodturning 101 (Kirk DeHeer)
.30-Dec.1	Advanced Box Making (Julian)		
. 5	Turning Bottle Stoppers (Sutton)	L	EGACY CNC WOODWORKING TRAINING
. 7	Basic Box (Julian)	Nov. 7.0	435 W. 1000 N., Springville, UT (800) 279-4570
.8	Beginning Wood Carving (Sutton)	Nov. 7-8 Dec. 5-6	CNC Safety & Operations Training CNC Safety & Operations Training
. 12 . 14-15	Bandsaw Tuning & Resawing (Sutton) Woodworking 101 (Julian)	Jan. 2-3	CNC Safety & Operations Training CNC Safety & Operations Training
. 14-15		3411.2 3	
	WOODCRAFT—Houston North		WOODCRAFT
	ress Creek Pkwy., Ste. A3, Houston, TX (281) 880-0045	Nov. 2	9891 S. 500 W., Sandy, UT (801) 566-5652
. 2-3	Intro to Cabinet Making (Stan Smith)	Nov. 2	Intro to Cabinet Making (Jeremy Nuttall)
.7	Pen Turning: The European (Don Fluker)	Nov. 2	Turn a Natural Edge Bowl (Kevin Hicks) Woodturning a Hollow Vessel—2 sessions. (Ryan Balls)
7. 9 7. 10	Intro to Bowl Turning (Paul Kendall) Intro to Woodworking Machines (Phil Elmore)	Nov. 7 Nov. 9	Christmas Turning Projects (Paul Russell)
v. 16 v. 16	Intro to CNC (Mark Giles)	Nov. 14	Furniture Making—2 sessions (Mitch Ogden)
ı. 17	Basic Router (Elmore)	Nov. 16	Woodturning 101 (Kevin Richards)
v. 20-22	Making an End Table (Elmore)	Nov. 21	Intro to the Lathe & Pen Turning (Richards)
v. 23	Resin Casting for Pen Blanks (Shannon Matthieu)	Nov. 23	Make a Cutting Board (Nuttall)
v. 24	Essential Hand Tools: Hand-Cut Dovetails (Shaye McGee)	Dec. 7	Turn a Peppermill (Alan Peck)
c. 5	Turn a Hollow Christmas Ornament (Fluker)	Dec. 12	Project Turning/Cup Holder (Mark Huber)
c. 7-8	Intro to Cabinet Making (Smith)	Dec. 14	Bowl Turning (Hicks)
c. 12	Pen Turning: The European (Fluker)	Dec. 14	Carving (Marilyn Ure)
c. 14	Making a Cutting Board (Danny Wise)	Dec. 19	Project Turning (Hicks)
c. 15 c. 19	Intro to Woodworking Machines (Elmore) Essential Hand Tools: Hand Plane (Giles)		WASHINGTON
c. 21	Resin Casting for Pen Blanks (Matthieu)		
c. 22	Basic Router (Elmore)		ARBUTUS FOLK SCHOOL
	WOODCRAFT—Houston Southwest		610 4th Ave. E., Olympia, WA (360) 867-8815
11707 V		Nov. 9	Basic Woodturning (Larry Miller)
v. 2	V. Sam Houston Pkwy. S., Houston, TX (281) 988-9449 Turning Christmas Ornaments (Tommy Joe)	Dec. 7-8	Small Dovetail Box
v. 2 v. 3	Woodcarving for Beginners (Leanne Healy)	Dec. 14	Basic Woodturning (Miller)
v. 3	The Band Saw Box (Dennis Peters)		BALLARD WOODWORKS
v. 5, 20, 26	Acrylic Pen Turning (Dara Coulon)		1807 NW. Dock Pl., Seattle, WA (206) 284-9493
v. 6	Basic Pen Turning 101 (Randy Abramson)	Nov. 3	Finishing (Stan Hiserman & Scott Anderson)
	Fundamental Woodworking (Fred Sandoval, Jr.)		
			BARN WOODWORKING STUDIO
v. 13	Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson)		8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA
v. 13 v. 14	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett)	Nov. 3	
v. 7 v. 13 v. 14 v. 15	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner)	Nov. 3 Nov. 4	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16 v. 17	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16 v. 17 v. 17	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16 v. 17 v. 17 v. 19 v. 21	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16 v. 17 v. 17 v. 19 v. 21 v. 23-24	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16 v. 17 v. 17 v. 19 v. 21 v. 23-24 v. 30 c. 3, 10, 17	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16 v. 17 v. 17 v. 19 v. 21 v. 23-24 v. 30 c. 3, 10, 17 c. 4	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16 v. 17 v. 19 v. 21 v. 23-24 v. 30 c. 3, 10, 17 c. 4	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16 v. 17 v. 19 v. 21 v. 23-24 v. 30 c. 3, 10, 17 c. 4 c. 5 c. 7	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Joe)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16 v. 17 v. 19 v. 21 v. 23-24 v. 30 c. 3, 10, 17 c. 4 c. 5 c. 7	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Joe) The Band Saw Box (Peters)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7 Dec. 8	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL Marrowstone Island, WA (360) 379-5413
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16 v. 17 v. 17 v. 19 v. 21 v. 23-24 v. 30 c. 3, 10, 17 c. 4 c. 5 c. 7 c. 8 c. 8, 22	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Joe) The Band Saw Box (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7 Dec. 8	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL Marrowstone Island, WA (360) 379-5413 Willow Harvest Baskets
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16 v. 17 v. 19 v. 21 v. 23-24 v. 30 c. 3, 10, 17 c. 4 c. 5 c. 7 c. 8 c. 8, 22 c. 11, 18	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Joe) The Band Saw Box (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7 Dec. 8	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL Marrowstone Island, WA (360) 379-5413 Willow Harvest Baskets Knife Handle Carving
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16 v. 17 v. 19 v. 21 v. 23-24 v. 30 c. 3, 10, 17 c. 4 c. 5 c. 7 c. 8 c. 8, 22 c. 11, 18 c. 12	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Joe) The Band Saw Box (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Intro to CNC (Luckett)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7 Dec. 8 Nov. 2 Jan. 18 Jan. 18-19	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL Marrowstone Island, WA (360) 379-5413 Willow Harvest Baskets Knife Handle Carving Bow Making & Archery
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16 v. 17 v. 19 v. 21 v. 23-24 v. 30 c. 3, 10, 17 c. 4 c. 5 c. 7 c. 8 c. 8, 22 c. 11, 18 c. 12 c. 14	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Joe) The Band Saw Box (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7 Dec. 8	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL Marrowstone Island, WA (360) 379-5413 Willow Harvest Baskets Knife Handle Carving Bow Making & Archery Arrow Making
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16 v. 17 v. 19 v. 21 v. 23-24 v. 30 c. 3, 10, 17 c. 4 c. 5 c. 7 c. 8 c. 8, 22 c. 11, 18 c. 12 c. 14 c. 15	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Joe) The Band Saw Box (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Intro to CNC (Luckett) Woodshop 101 (Abramson)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7 Dec. 8 Nov. 2 Jan. 18 Jan. 18-19	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL Marrowstone Island, WA (360) 379-5413 Willow Harvest Baskets Knife Handle Carving Bow Making & Archery Arrow Making CENTER FOR WOODEN BOATS
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16 v. 17 v. 19 v. 21 v. 23-24 v. 30 c. 3, 10, 17 c. 4 c. 5 c. 7 c. 8 c. 8, 22 c. 11, 18	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Joe) The Band Saw Box (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Intro to CNC (Luckett) Woodshop 101 (Abramson) Intro to Segmented Turning (Weiner)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7 Dec. 8 Nov. 2 Jan. 18 Jan. 18-19 Jan. 19	Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL Marrowstone Island, WA (360) 379-5413 Willow Harvest Baskets Knife Handle Carving Bow Making & Archery Arrow Making CENTER FOR WOODEN BOATS Seattle/Cama Beach, WA (206) 382-2628
7. 13 7. 14 7. 15 7. 16 7. 17 7. 19 7. 21 7. 23-24 7. 30 8. 3, 10, 17 8. 4 8. 5 8. 7 8. 8 8. 8, 22 8. 11, 18 8. 12 8. 14 8. 15 8. 19 8. 20 8. 21	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Joe) The Band Saw Box (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Intro to CNC (Luckett) Woodshop 101 (Abramson) Intro to Segmented Turning (Weiner) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Bandsaw 101 (Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Balle)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7 Dec. 8 Nov. 2 Jan. 18 Jan. 18-19 Jan. 19	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL Marrowstone Island, WA (360) 379-5413 Willow Harvest Baskets Knife Handle Carving Bow Making & Archery Arrow Making CENTER FOR WOODEN BOATS Seattle/Cama Beach, WA (206) 382-2628 Woodworking Unplugged
. 13 . 14 . 15 . 16 . 17 . 19 . 21 . 23-24 . 30 . 3, 10, 17 . 4 . 5 . 7 . 8 . 8, 22 . 11, 18 . 12 . 14 . 15 . 19 . 20 . 21	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Joe) The Band Saw Box (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Intro to CNC (Luckett) Woodshop 101 (Abramson) Intro to Segmented Turning (Weiner) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Bandsaw 101 (Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7 Dec. 8 Nov. 2 Jan. 18 Jan. 18-19 Jan. 19	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL Marrowstone Island, WA (360) 379-5413 Willow Harvest Baskets Knife Handle Carving Bow Making & Archery Arrow Making CENTER FOR WOODEN BOATS Seattle/Cama Beach, WA (206) 382-2628 Woodworking Unplugged Intro to Varnishing
. 13 . 14 . 15 . 16 . 17 . 19 . 21 . 23-24 . 30 . 3, 10, 17 . 4 . 5 . 7 . 8 . 8, 22 . 11, 18 . 12 . 14 . 15 . 19 . 20 . 21	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Joe) The Band Saw Box (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Intro to CNC (Luckett) Woodshop 101 (Abramson) Intro to Segmented Turning (Weiner) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Bandsaw 101 (Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Basic Cabinet Making (Smith)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7 Dec. 8 Nov. 2 Jan. 18 Jan. 18-19 Jan. 19 Nov. 9-10 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 15-16	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL Marrowstone Island, WA (360) 379-5413 Willow Harvest Baskets Knife Handle Carving Bow Making & Archery Arrow Making CENTER FOR WOODEN BOATS Seattle/Cama Beach, WA (206) 382-2628 Woodworking Unplugged Intro to Varnishing Half-Hull Model Making
2. 13 2. 14 2. 15 2. 16 2. 17 2. 19 2. 23-24 2. 30 2. 3, 10, 17 2. 4 2. 5 2. 7 2. 8 2. 8, 22 2. 11, 18 2. 12 2. 14 2. 15 2. 19 2. 20 2. 21 2. 22	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Joe) The Band Saw Box (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Intro to CNC (Luckett) Woodshop 101 (Abramson) Intro to Segmented Turning (Weiner) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Bandsaw 101 (Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7 Dec. 8 Nov. 2 Jan. 18 Jan. 18-19 Jan. 19 Nov. 9-10 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 15-16	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL Marrowstone Island, WA (360) 379-5413 Willow Harvest Baskets Knife Handle Carving Bow Making & Archery Arrow Making CENTER FOR WOODEN BOATS Seattle/Cama Beach, WA (206) 382-2628 Woodworking Unplugged Intro to Varnishing Half-Hull Model Making ANISTA SCHOOL OF FINE WOODWORKING
7. 13 7. 14 7. 15 7. 16 7. 17 7. 19 7. 21 7. 23-24 7. 30 2. 3, 10, 17 2. 4 2. 5 2. 7 2. 8 2. 8, 22 2. 11, 18 2. 12 2. 14 2. 15 2. 19 2. 20 2. 21 2. 22 2. 28-29	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Joe) The Band Saw Box (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Intro to CNC (Luckett) Woodshop 101 (Abramson) Intro to Segmented Turning (Weiner) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Bandsaw 101 (Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Basic Cabinet Making (Smith)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7 Dec. 8 Nov. 2 Jan. 18 Jan. 18-19 Jan. 19 Nov. 9-10 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 15-16	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL Marrowstone Island, WA (360) 379-5413 Willow Harvest Baskets Knife Handle Carving Bow Making & Archery Arrow Making CENTER FOR WOODEN BOATS Seattle/Cama Beach, WA (206) 382-2628 Woodworking Unplugged Intro to Varnishing Half-Hull Model Making ANISTA SCHOOL OF FINE WOODWORKING 420 NE. 72nd St., Seattle, WA (206) 355-8910
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16 v. 17 v. 19 v. 21 v. 23-24 v. 30 c. 3, 10, 17 c. 4 c. 5 c. 7 c. 8 c. 8, 22 c. 11, 18 c. 12 c. 14 c. 15 c. 19 c. 20 c. 21 c. 22 c. 28-29	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Joe) The Band Saw Box (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Intro to CNC (Luckett) Woodshop 101 (Abramson) Intro to Segmented Turning (Weiner) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Bandsaw 101 (Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Basic Cabinet Making (Smith) WOODCRAFT—San Antonio	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7 Dec. 8 Nov. 2 Jan. 18 Jan. 18-19 Jan. 19 Nov. 9-10 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 15-16	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL Marrowstone Island, WA (360) 379-5413 Willow Harvest Baskets Knife Handle Carving Bow Making & Archery Arrow Making CENTER FOR WOODEN BOATS Seattle/Cama Beach, WA (206) 382-2628 Woodworking Unplugged Intro to Varnishing Half-Hull Model Making ANISTA SCHOOL OF FINE WOODWORKING 420 NE. 72nd St., Seattle, WA (206) 355-8910 Make a Wooden Hand Plane (Steve Barney)
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16 v. 17 v. 19 v. 21 v. 23-24 v. 30 c. 3, 10, 17 c. 4 c. 5 c. 7 c. 8 c. 8, 22 c. 11, 18 c. 12 c. 14 c. 15 c. 19 c. 20 c. 21 c. 22 c. 28-29	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Joe) The Band Saw Box (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Intro to CNC (Luckett) Woodshop 101 (Abramson) Intro to Segmented Turning (Weiner) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Bandsaw 101 (Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Basic Cabinet Making (Smith) WOODCRAFT—San Antonio 719 San Pedro, San Antonio, TX (210) 545-5885 Turn a Cigar Pen (Lee Jonet) Bamboo Backed Long Bow or Reflexed/Deflex (Tom Turgeon)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7 Dec. 8 Nov. 2 Jan. 18 Jan. 18-19 Jan. 19 Nov. 9-10 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 15-16 EB. Nov. 3 Nov. 10	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL Marrowstone Island, WA (360) 379-5413 Willow Harvest Baskets Knife Handle Carving Bow Making & Archery Arrow Making CENTER FOR WOODEN BOATS Seattle/Cama Beach, WA (206) 382-2628 Woodworking Unplugged Intro to Varnishing Half-Hull Model Making ANISTA SCHOOL OF FINE WOODWORKING 420 NE. 72nd St., Seattle, WA (206) 355-8910 Make a Wooden Hand Plane (Steve Barney) Business of Woodworking
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16 v. 17 v. 17 v. 19 v. 21 v. 23-24 v. 30 c. 3, 10, 17 c. 4 c. 5 c. 7 c. 8 c. 8, 22 c. 11, 18 c. 12 c. 14 c. 15 c. 19 c. 20 c. 21 c. 22 c. 28-29 v. 8-10 v. 11-13	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Joe) The Band Saw Box (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Intro to CNC (Luckett) Woodshop 101 (Abramson) Intro to Segmented Turning (Weiner) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Bandsaw 101 (Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Basic Cabinet Making (Smith) WOODCRAFT—San Antonio 719 San Pedro, San Antonio, TX (210) 545-5885 Turn a Cigar Pen (Lee Jonet) Bamboo Backed Long Bow or Reflexed/Deflex (Tom Turgeon) Bamboo Backed Long Bow or Reflexed/Deflex (Turgeon)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7 Dec. 8 Nov. 2 Jan. 18 Jan. 18-19 Jan. 19 Nov. 9-10 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 15-16 EB. Nov. 3 Nov. 10 Nov. 12	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL Marrowstone Island, WA (360) 379-5413 Willow Harvest Baskets Knife Handle Carving Bow Making & Archery Arrow Making CENTER FOR WOODEN BOATS Seattle/Cama Beach, WA (206) 382-2628 Woodworking Unplugged Intro to Varnishing Half-Hull Model Making ANISTA SCHOOL OF FINE WOODWORKING 420 NE. 72nd St., Seattle, WA (206) 355-8910 Make a Wooden Hand Plane (Steve Barney) Business of Woodworking Woodworking Essentials: Beginnings I—9 sessions
v. 13 v. 14 v. 15 v. 16 v. 17 v. 17 v. 19 v. 21 v. 23-24 v. 30 c. 3, 10, 17 c. 4 c. 5 c. 7 c. 8 c. 8, 22 c. 11, 18 c. 12 c. 14 c. 15 c. 19 c. 20 c. 21 c. 22 c. 28-29 v. 30 v. 21 v. 22 c. 28-29 v. 30 v. 11-13 v. 16, 17	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Joe) The Band Saw Box (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Intro to CNC (Luckett) Woodshop 101 (Abramson) Intro to Segmented Turning (Weiner) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Bandsaw 101 (Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Basic Cabinet Making (Smith) WOODCRAFT—San Antonio 719 San Pedro, San Antonio, TX (210) 545-5885 Turn a Cigar Pen (Lee Jonet) Bamboo Backed Long Bow or Reflexed/Deflex (Turgeon) Bamboo Backed Long Bow or Reflexed/Deflex (Turgeon) Woodshop 101 (Adam & Lee)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7 Dec. 8 Nov. 2 Jan. 18 Jan. 18-19 Jan. 19 Nov. 9-10 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 15-16 EB. Nov. 3 Nov. 10 Nov. 12 Dec. 8	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL Marrowstone Island, WA (360) 379-5413 Willow Harvest Baskets Knife Handle Carving Bow Making & Archery Arrow Making CENTER FOR WOODEN BOATS Seattle/Cama Beach, WA (206) 382-2628 Woodworking Unplugged Intro to Varnishing Half-Hull Model Making ANISTA SCHOOL OF FINE WOODWORKING 420 NE. 72nd St., Seattle, WA (206) 355-8910 Make a Wooden Hand Plane (Steve Barney) Business of Woodworking Woodworking Essentials: Beginnings I—9 sessions Sharpening with Waterstones (Barney)
1.13 2.14 2.15 2.17 2.19 2.21 2.23-24 2.30 2.3, 10, 17 2.4 2.5 2.7 2.8 2.8, 22 2.11, 18 2.12 2.14 2.15 2.19 2.20 2.21 2.22 2.28-29 1.30 1.31 1.4 2.15 2.16 2.17 2.18 2.19 2.20 2.21 2.22 2.27 2.28-29 1.30 2.31 2.10 2.11 2.12 2.14 2.15 2.17 2.19 2.10 2.11 2.15 2.17 2.19 2.10 2.11 2.11 2.11 2.12 2.11 2.12 2.11 2.12 2.11 2.12 2.11	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Joe) The Band Saw Box (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Intro to CNC (Luckett) Woodshop 101 (Abramson) Intro to Segmented Turning (Weiner) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Bandsaw 101 (Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Basic Cabinet Making (Smith) WOODCRAFT—San Antonio 1719 San Pedro, San Antonio, TX (210) 545-5885 Turn a Cigar Pen (Lee Jonet) Bamboo Backed Long Bow or Reflexed/Deflex (Tom Turgeon) Bamboo Backed Long Bow or Reflexed/Deflex (Turgeon) Woodshop 101 (Adam & Lee) Turn a Cigar Pen (Jonet)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7 Dec. 8 Nov. 2 Jan. 18 Jan. 18-19 Jan. 19 Nov. 9-10 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 15-16 EB. Nov. 3 Nov. 10 Nov. 12	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL Marrowstone Island, WA (360) 379-5413 Willow Harvest Baskets Knife Handle Carving Bow Making & Archery Arrow Making CENTER FOR WOODEN BOATS Seattle/Cama Beach, WA (206) 382-2628 Woodworking Unplugged Intro to Varnishing Half-Hull Model Making ANISTA SCHOOL OF FINE WOODWORKING 420 NE. 72nd St., Seattle, WA (206) 355-8910 Make a Wooden Hand Plane (Steve Barney) Business of Woodworking Woodworking Essentials: Beginnings I—9 sessions Sharpening with Waterstones (Barney) Woodworking Essentials: Beginnings II—12 sessions
. 13 . 14 . 15 . 16 . 17 . 19 . 21 . 23-24 . 30 . 3, 10, 17 . 4 . 5 . 7 . 8 . 8, 22 . 11, 18 . 12 . 14 . 15 . 19 . 20 . 21 . 22 . 28-29 . 31 . 31 . 31 . 31 . 31 . 31 . 31 . 31	Intro to CNC (Walter Luckett) Bandsaw 101 (Dee Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Eric Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Basic Cabinet Making (Stan Smith) Intro to Segmented Turning (Heiko Weiner) Acrylic Pen Turning (Coulon) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Fundamental Woodworking (Sandoval, Jr.) Turning Christmas Ornaments (Joe) The Band Saw Box (Peters) Woodcarving for Beginners (Healy) Basic Pen Turning 101 (Abramson) Intro to CNC (Luckett) Woodshop 101 (Abramson) Intro to Segmented Turning (Weiner) Hand-Cut Dovetails (Sandoval, Jr.) Bandsaw 101 (Schrinner) Intro to Bowl Turning (Balle) Scroll Saw Basics (Peters) Basic Cabinet Making (Smith) WOODCRAFT—San Antonio 719 San Pedro, San Antonio, TX (210) 545-5885 Turn a Cigar Pen (Lee Jonet) Bamboo Backed Long Bow or Reflexed/Deflex (Turgeon) Bamboo Backed Long Bow or Reflexed/Deflex (Turgeon) Woodshop 101 (Adam & Lee)	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 7 Nov. 12 Nov. 15 Nov. 19 Dec. 2 Dec. 3 Dec. 7 Dec. 8 Nov. 2 Jan. 18 Jan. 18-19 Jan. 19 Nov. 23-24 Dec. 15-16 EB. Nov. 3 Nov. 10 Nov. 12 Dec. 8 Jan. 7	8890 Three Tree Ln., Bainbridge Island, WA Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time Scaled Drawings & Estimating Materials—2 Sessions Beginning Woodworking: Power Tools—3 Sessions Custom CNC Router Project Intermediate Tablesaw Techniques—2 Sessions Sharpening Chisels & Plane Blades Intro to Woodturning—3 Sessions Build a Table—7 sessions Beginning Carving—3 Sessions Mortise & Tenon Joinery—2 Sessions Woodworking for Kids: Parent & Child Guided Shop Time CEDAR ROOT FOLK SCHOOL Marrowstone Island, WA (360) 379-5413 Willow Harvest Baskets Knife Handle Carving Bow Making & Archery Arrow Making CENTER FOR WOODEN BOATS Seattle/Cama Beach, WA (206) 382-2628 Woodworking Unplugged Intro to Varnishing Half-Hull Model Making ANISTA SCHOOL OF FINE WOODWORKING 420 NE. 72nd St., Seattle, WA (206) 355-8910 Make a Wooden Hand Plane (Steve Barney) Business of Woodworking Woodworking Essentials: Beginnings I—9 sessions Sharpening with Waterstones (Barney)

Page 52 Woodworker West November-December, 2019

3

MASTERS CARVING SCHOOL

10722 151st	Ave. SE, Renton, WA	(206) 255-243
-------------	---------------------	---------------

Nov. 4, 5, 7	Woodcarving—8 sessions
Nov. 11,12,14	Woodcarving—8 sessions
Nov. 18, 19, 21	Woodcarving—8 sessions
Dec. 2, 3, 5	Woodcarving—8 sessions

MARTHA COLLINS STUDIO

Sequim, WA (360) 683-2678

Call for Classes

NORDIC CRAFT SCHOOL

3014 NW. 67th St., Seattle, WA (206) 789-5707

Beginners Ornamental Woodcarving—3 sessions (Erik Holt) Nov. 3 Ornamental Woodcarving Open Studio—3 sessions (Holt) Nov. 3

NORTHWEST CORNER WOODWORKERS

Bellingham, WA (360) 629-6670

String Inlays (David Shull) Nov. 9 Core Varnishing Skills (Richard Gillingham) Nov. 16

Core Staining (Gillingham) Dec. 14

PORT TOWNSEND SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING

300 Battery Wy., Port Townsend, WA (360) 344-4455

Turning for Furniture (John McCormack) Nov. 4-8 Traditional Finishing (Tim Lawson) Nov. 9-10 Build a Windsor Chair (Steve Habersetzer) Nov. 11-15 Intro to Technical Drawing & Lofting (Ben Kahn) Nov. 18-22 Furniture Making Intensive (McCormack) Jan. 6-Mar. 27

Foundations of Woodworking Jan. 6-Mar. 27

PRATT FINE ARTS CENTER

1902 S. Main St., Seattle, WA (206) 328-2200

Holiday Workshop: Sea Urchin Shell Ornament (Lutrick) Nov. 3 Beginning Relief Carving—2 sessions (Shojaei) Nov. 5 Nov. 9-10 Intro to Woodworking (Dando)

Veterans Spoon Carving (Elizabeth Weber) Nov. 11

Intro to Hand Tool Joinery—3 sessions (Elizabeth Weber) Nov. 11 Holiday Workshop: Wooden Ornaments (Lutrick) Nov. 12

Intermediate Woodworking—6 sessions (Dando) Nov. 13 Heirloom Rocking Horse—3 sessions (Pittsford) Nov. 16

Intro to Woodturning (Lutrick) Nov. 19-20 Tea-Light Candlestick (Diana Friend) Nov. 24

Beginning Woodworking—4 sessions (Mason Tejera) Nov. 25

Semi-Green Bowl Turning (Diana Friend) Dec. 5 Shoji Screens 101 (Jackie DeVincent) Dec. 5 Intro to Woodturning (Weber) Dec. 7 Intro to Woodworking (Dando) Dec. 7-8 Pen Turning (Pittsford) Dec. 8

Holiday Workshop: Sign Making (Dando) Dec. 10

Yew End-grain Cup (Diana Friend) Dec. 12

Holiday Workshop: Leather Pyrography & Painting (Shojaei) Dec. 13

Campaign Stool—2 sessions (Pittsford) Dec. 14

PUGET SOUND WOODWORKING 105 Avenue A, Snohomish, WA (425) 328-6311

Nov. 4 - 8 Fundamentals of Woodworking Dec. 21

Fundamentals of Woodworking—5 sessions

Intermediate Woodworking Jan. 21-25

Joinery Workshop Jan. 25

ROCKLER WOODWORKING—Seattle North 832 NE. Northgate Wy., Seattle, WA (206) 634-3222

For Classes, visit www.rockler.com/retail/stores/

Nov. 2 Bandsaw Techniques Demo **CNC Technology Demo** Nov. 16

SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo Nov. 23

Router Table Techniques Demo Dec. 14 Dec. 21

Makita Power Tools Demo

ROCKLER WOODWORKING—Seattle South 345 Tukwila Pkwy., Tukwila, WA (206) 244-9161

For Classes, visit www.rockler.com/retail/stores/

Bandsaw Techniques Demo Nov. 2 CNC Technology Demo Nov. 16

SawStop Professional Table Saws Demo Nov. 23

Dec. 14 Router Table Techniques Demo Makita Power Tools Demo Dec. 21

SEATTLE COMMUNITY COLLEGES

U. of Washington, 1915 Chelan Ln., Seattle WA (206) 934-5448

Basic Carpentry & Woodworking—3 sessions (Peter Marx) Nov. 7

WWW.BESTDOVETAILS.COM

TERRA FIRMA DESIGN

2139 Humboldt St., Bellingham, WA (360) 393-7577

Dining Chair (Alex Dolese) Dec. 9-13

WOODCRAFT—Seattle

5963 S. Corson Ave., Seattle, WA (206) 767-6394

Leather Pyrography (Saman Shojaei) Nov. 6 Clip Point Hip Knife & Sheath (Robb Gray & Sarah Phillips) Nov. 8-10 Beginning Pen Turning (John Jones) Nov. 8

Carving Welsh Love Spoons—2 sessions (Shojaei) Nov. 13

Nov. 14 Router 101 (Steve Dando) Nov. 15 Bandsaw 101 (Jones)

3D Cutting Boards (Alex Snodgrass) Nov. 16-17

Nov. 19 Scroll Saw Christmas Ornaments (David Lippincott)

Nov. 21 Router 102 (Dando) Nov. 22-23 Turning 101 (Jack Wayne)

Turning the Classic Pepper Mill (Lippincott) Nov. 24 Router 103: Dovetail Jigs in Detail (Dando) Nov. 25 Get Ready for Christmas Ornaments! (Lippincott) Dec. 1 Beginning Woodworking—5 sessions (Dando) Dec. 2

Carving Christmas Ornaments—3 sessions (Shojaei) Dec. 3

Intro to Intarsia—2 sessions (Shojaei) Dec. 4

Turning 101 (Wayne) Dec. 6-7

Dec. 8 Turning Magic Wands (Alisabeth Nash) Dec. 12 Hay Rake Farm Table—6 sessions (Dando) Dec. 13 Beginning Turning: Bottle Stoppers (Nash)

Bandsawn Boxes (Jones) Dec. 14 Eye Catching Cutting Boards (Jones) Dec. 17-18

Turning 101 (Wayne) Dec. 20-21

Turning a French Rolling Pin (Fred Abeles) Dec. 22

WYOMING

CURT THEOBALD WORKSHOP

Pine Bluffs, WY (307) 245-3310

Call for Segmented Woodturning Workshops



CALL TOLL-FREE 1-877-933-4637

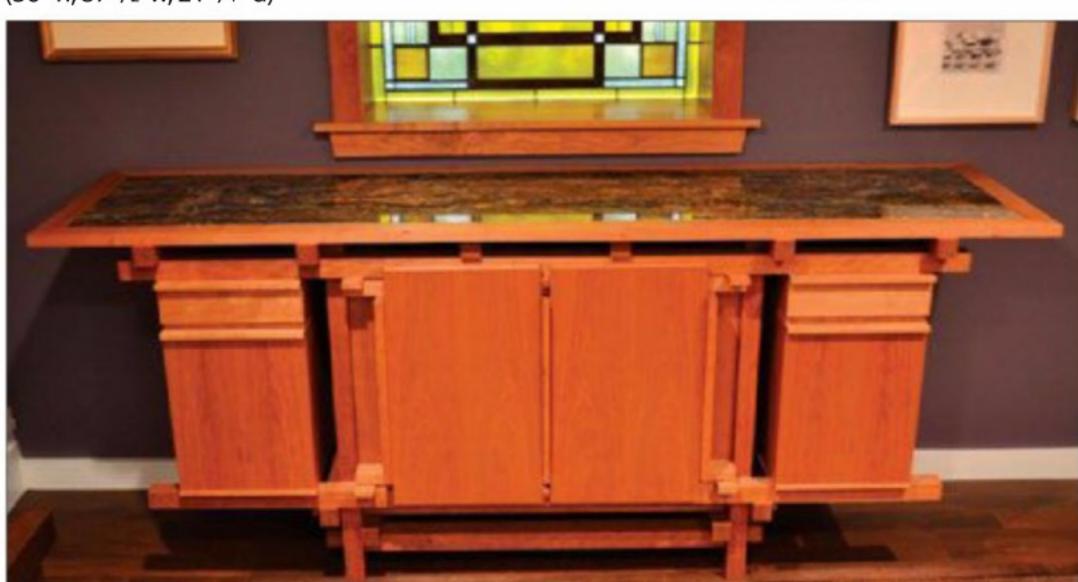
Profile: John P. McCormack



Pencil Chair Mahogany, aluminum framing squares, brass, delrin, velvet, cut velvet, satin (45" h, 22" w, 19" d)

"I see myself as having both sides of the making/design continuum."

Rietveld Side Board Cherry, Poplar, Redwood, Granite (36" h, 87 1/2"w, 21 3/4" d)



As the Port Townsend School of Woodworking welcomes master woodworkers from around the Northwest to their November Woodworking Show, we caught up with its newest faculty member, John P. McCormack. Here is John's story in his own words:

From a young age, I was always drawn to making things. My dad was an amateur woodworker, and my mom sewed, so my inclination for making came from both sides. Being a Sierra Club member in high school, I developed a love for the outdoors, which led me to develop a small-scale sewing business, making backpacking equipment and climbing gear. As I developed an interest in woodworking, I added tool cases to my product line, and my clients included retailers Smith & Hawken and The Japan Woodworker.

This fascination with nature led me to earn a degree in *Ecology and Systematic Biology*, though I eventually realized that I didn't want to do it as a career. Through a friend, I heard about San Francisco State University's industrial arts program and started taking classes with **John Kassey**, author of *The Book of Shaker Furniture* and *The Book of American Windsor Furniture*. I thought about teaching, but I didn't feel I knew enough about woodworking to teach it. Instead, John recommended that I develop my skills by applying to the *Cabinet and Furniture Making* program at The North Bennet Street School in Boston, MA.

The North Bennet Street School (NBSS) was an absorbing experience. Still on North Bennet Street at the time, it was a bit cramped, but a progression of new students and graduating students provided exposure to a wide range of technical skills and projects. It was really a cool environment, being surrounded by excellent work and a diverse, thoughtful faculty that really cared about the students. It was the best school I ever attended.

The Port Townsend School of Woodworking (PTSW) is similar, offering an intensive experience that is ideal for developing a woodworker's talents. Students can take jumps in a matter of months that, otherwise, would take years on their own.

After graduating NBSS, I rented space at the Cambridgeport Cooperative Woodshop in Cambridge, MA, where I was exposed to furniture artists and developed an interest in more expressive, rather than traditional, furniture. I went onto the Rhode Island School of Design's (RISD) MFA Furniture Design Program to explore design. It was an amazing time: bright students and faculty making amazing stuff in a difficult, critical environment.

Because of my time at NBSS

Page 54 Woodworker West November-December, 2019

and RISD, I have experienced the conflict that can exist between makers and designers. The art side mistakenly views traditional work as derivative or not thoughtful; the traditional side rejects the art side as heretical. To me, it's all one thing. I'm something of a woodworking ecumenist. As a teacher, I want to give students a sense of the range and importance of combining design and making, with the joy of performing both well.

After RISD, I returned to the San Francisco Bay Area, where I opened my own studio, joined the renown Baulines Guild as a Master Member, taught at Laney College and Mission San Jose High School, and wrote for numerous publications, including *Fine Woodworking*. Besides doing commissioned work, I expanded my repertoire to include boat building. Boats are intellectually challenging, the ultimate functional sculpture. There's no woodworking or art world churchiness about it. The thing floats or it doesn't; it looks great or it doesn't. A boat is really quite objective, yet it can also really be very lovely.

Since relocating to Port Townsend, I've been doing a bit of restoration and commission work. I purchased land and cleared eleven Douglas fir trees, enough material to build a cabin and the interior framing for a live/work studio.

Being in Port Townsend feels like a new beginning. I'm teaching at a young developing school that's broadening and growing; it's a vibrant and friendly community; and it's green. Recently, returning from a trip down to the Bay Area, I was thinking while flying back, "I'm home."

I invite you to view my portfolio at: johnpmccormackdesign. com and register for my Introduction to Furniture:

Design and Technique course at Port Townsend School of Woodworking at: www.ptwoodschool.org/.

Among John's boat projects was helping to restore the 14-foot long *Karl and Jean*, with Jon Bielinski, the boatbuilder at the Dolphin Club.





Wedding Chest White Oak, Poplar, Bronze (41 1/2" h, 45" w, 21" d)

"As a teacher and writer, I want to give students a sense of the range and importance of both design and making together with the joy of performing both well."

Brettstuhl Bleached Ash (38" h, 87 1/2" w, 16 1/2" d)



CALENDAR & EVENT INDEX

Seattle, WA. For info: www.

SEMINAR: Tall Wood Construc-

tion, Fort Worth, TX. www.

EXHIBIT: Tom Cramer at White

pntc.website/.

woodworks.org/.

12

12-Jan. 6

NOVEMBE			ADV	FRTIS	ER INDE	x
thru May 31	EXHIBIT: Shaping Sound at Sky	Advertis			Advertisers	_
	Harbor Airport, Phoenix, AZ.			Page		
thru May 2	(602) 273-8863. EXHIBIT: The Art of Lacquer at		n Plywood ardwoods & Hardware	22 5		,
tillu May 5	Crow Collection of Asian Art,				Rockler Wo	
	Dallas, TX. (214) 979-6430.		ity Tools	9, 10	The Walnut	ottle Stoppers 21 Place 13
thru Feb 23	EXHIBIT: California Cool: Mid-		Lobo Machinery	63		
1114165.25	Century Modernism on the	CERF+	Woods	33		,
	Central Coast at Museum of	Edensaw		26	•	otic Hardwoods 6
	Ventura County, Ventura, CA.		Forest Products	15		gedWoods.com 23
	(805) 653-0323.		Cane & Rush	29	West Coast	
thru Feb. 23	EXHIBIT: California Studio		Vood Company	11	WoodFinds	er 53
	Craft at San Francisco Airport		nterior 19		WoodFinde	
	Museum, San Francisco, CA.	Hudson	& West Hardwoods	,	woodwork	er West Subscriptions 61
	(650) 652-2272.	thru Nov. 24	EXHIBIT: Jay & Janet O'F	Rourke		Arts & Crafts Association, Santa
thru Jan. 20	EXHIBIT: The Faithful at Mil-		at Guardino Gallery, Por			Fe, NM. (505) 466-6245.
	licent Rogers Museum, Taos,		OR. (503) 281-9048.	15.5	2-Dec. 21	EXHIBIT: Jon Kamrath at Octa-
	NM. (505) 758-2462.	thru Nov. 15	EXHIBIT: In Gold We Tr	ust at		gon Center for the Arts, Ames,
thru Jan. 6	EXHIBIT: Winter Faire at Art		Ashton Gallery's Art on	30th,		IA. (515) 232-5331.
	Center Moro Bay, Morro Bay,		San Diego, CA. (619) 894	-9009.	2-Dec. 7	EXHIBIT: Central Washington
82 89 NOS	CA. (805) 772-2504.	thru Nov. 9	EXHIBIT: Roy McMakin a	t Lora		Artists at Yakima Valley Com-
thru Jan. 5	EXHIBIT: Objects: Redux at		Reynolds Gallery, Austi	n, TX.		munity College, Yakima, WA.
	Houston Center for Contempo-		(512) 215-4965.			(509) 574-4875.
	rary Craft, Houston, TX. (713)	thru Nov. 7	EXHIBIT: enGENDERing C	hange	2-3	EXHIBIT: Port Townsend Wood-
	529-4848.		at Adams State University			workers' Show at Port Townsend
thru Jan. 5	EXHIBIT: The Allure of Matter at		mosa, CO. (719) 587-782			Legion Hall, Port Townsend,
	L.A. Museum of Art, Los Ange-	thru Nov. 7	EXHIBIT: Arizona Des	_		WA. (360) 774-0024.
thru lan 4	les, CA. (323) 857-6000.		Craftsmen at Shemer Art C		3	SWAP: Old Tool Swap Meet at
thru Jan 4	EXHIBIT: Handcrafting L.A. Restaurant Design at Craft in	than Nas 2	Phoenix, AZ. (602) 262-			Rockler Woodworking, San Di-
	America Study Center, Los	thru Nov. 3	EXHIBIT: Buzzard Creek			ego, CA. For info: johnorsini 12@
	Angeles, CA. (310) 659-9022.		Town at Mini Time Ma			gmail.com/.
thru Dec 31	EXHIBIT: Bauhaus Centennial at		Museum of Miniatures, Tu AZ. (520) 881-0606.	acson,	3	SWAP: Rocky Mountain Tool
tina Dec. 51	Kirkland Museum of Fine and	thru Nov. 2	EXHIBIT: Western Trappin	nason		Collectors, Loveland, CO. For
	Decorative Art, Denver, CO.	tilla Nov. 2	the Llano, Llano, TX. (325			info: www.rmtc.org/.
	(303) 832-8576.		3026.)) 24/-	6-30	EXHIBIT: Robert Brady at b.
thru Dec. 31	EXHIBIT: The Future of Tall, Mass	1-Jan. 15	EXHIBIT: lowa Crafts 44 a	t Mac-		sakata garo, Sacramento, CA.
	Timber Innovation at World	1 3411. 13	Nider Art Museum, Mason			(916) 447-4276.
	Forestry Center, Portland, OR.		IA. (641) 421-3666.	,	7-Dec. 1	EXHIBIT: Tiny Art of Texas Show
	(503) 228-1367.	1-Dec. 31	EXHIBIT: Gifts for the Ho	olidavs		at 218 CO-OP, San Marcos, TX.
thru Dec. 29	EXHIBIT: Continuum at AAW		at Artwood, Bellingham		-	(512) 214-8004.
	Gallery, St. Paul, MN. (651)		(360) 647-1628.		/	SEMINAR: Mass Timber Con-
	484-9094.	1-Dec. 12	EXHIBIT: Hawai'i Nei Art C	ontest		struction Management, Kent,
thru Dec. 14	EXHIBIT: Membership Show at		at Wailoa Center, Hilo, HI.	. (808)	0.10	WA. www.woodworks.org/.
	Spiva Center for the Arts, Jop-		933-0416.		8-10	EXHIBIT: Fall Best of the North-
	lin, MO. (417) 623-0183.	1-30	EXHIBIT: Larry Schwis	ow at		west at Magnuson Park, Se-
thru Dec. 13	EXHIBIT: Texas Furniture Makers		Gallery Nine, Lincoln, NE.	. (402)	9-10	attle, WA. (206) 525-5926. SHOW: Art on the Prairie in
	Show at Kerr Arts & Cultural		477-2822.		9-10	Perry, IA. For info: www.arton-
	Center, Kerrville, TX. www.	1-29	EXHIBIT: Instrument Exhi			theprairie.org/.
	kacckerrville.com/.		at R. Blitzer Gallery, Santa	Cruz,	9	SEMINAR: Texas Furniture
thru Dec. 6	EXHIBIT: Metamorphosis at San		CA. (831) 456-1217.			Makers at Kerr Arts & Cultural
	Diego City College, San Diego,	1-3	EXHIBIT: Contemporary			Center, Kerrville, TX. www.
the Day 3	CA. (619) 388-3400.		Market at Convention C			kacckerrville.com/.
thru Dec. 3	EXHIBIT: Jim Piper at Water-	1.3	Pasadena, CA. (310) 285		9	SWAP: Pacific Northwest Tool
	stone Gallery, Portland, OR.	1-3	CONFERENCE: Craft			Collectors at Alki Masonic Hall,
	(503) 226-6196.		Weekend, Pasadena, CA.	www.		Contettors at Air Masonic Hair,

Page 56 Woodworker West November-December, 2019

lie-nielsen.com/.

pasadenaheritage.org/.

SHOW: Lie-Nielsen Toolworks

Hand Tool Events at Austin

Hardwoods, **Denver, CO.** www.

EXHIBIT: Fall Show at El Dorado

EXHIBIT: Dead Nuts at S.F. Mu-

seum of Craft + Design, San

Francisco, CA. (415) 773-0303.

EXHIBIT: Refashioning Beauty

at Japanese Garden, Portland,

OR. (503) 223-1321.

1-2

1-2

thru Dec. 1

thru Dec. 1

CALENDAR & EVENTINDEX

	Bird Gallery, Cannon Beach,	29-Dec. 1	EXHIBIT: Siskiyou Woodcrafters		Williamsburg, VA. www.
	OR. (503) 436-2681.	27 5 6 6	Fine Woodworking Show at Hay-		colonialwilliamsburg.com/.
12-13	EXHIBIT: West Coast Craft at		Patton Rehearsal Hall, Ashland,	16-19	SHOW: 2020 NAMM Show at
	Fort Mason Center, San Fran-		OR. (541) 482-4829.		Convention Center, Anaheim,
12 Dag 10	cisco, CA. (415) 345-7500.	29-Dec. 1	EXHIBIT: New Mexico Artisan	17.10	CA. www.namm.org/.
13-Dec. 19	EXHIBIT: It's Elemental 2019 at Coconino Center for the Arts,		Market at Hotel Albuquerque, Albuquerque, NM. (505) 843-	17-18	SHOW: Woodcarving Expo at Readiness and Community
	Flagstaff, AZ. (928) 779-2300.		6300.		Center, Yuma , AZ . For info:
13	SEMINAR: Mass Timber Con-	29-30	EXHIBIT: Thanksgiving Arts &		(928) 373-5200.
	struction Management, Long		Crafts Fair at Mendocino Art	18-Feb. 28	EXHIBIT: Wood Show, at Isaacs
	Beach, CA. www.woodworks.		Center, Mendocino CA. (800)		Art Center, Kamuela, HI. www.
12	org/.	DECEMBE	653-3328.		hawaiiwoodguild.com/.
13	SYMPOSIUM: Southern Califor- nia Wood Design, Long Beach,	3	SEMINAR: Tall Wood Construc-	18-19	SHOW: Coastal Carvers Artistry
	CA. www.woodworks.org/.	3	tion, Sacramento, CA. www.		in Wood Show at Chinook Winds Convention Center, Lincoln
14-Jan. 4	EXHIBIT: Holiday Exhibit at		woodworks.org/.		City, OR. For info: home.
	Schack Art Center, Everett, WA.	4	SEMINAR: Tall Wood Construc-		teleport.com/~coastalcarvers/.
445 00	(425) 257-8380.		tion, Oakland, CA. www.wood-	21-23	SHOW: Kitchen & Bath Industry
16-Dec. 20	EXHIBIT: Table Testaments at	16	works.org/.		Show/ International Builder's
	Arts Benicia, Benicia, CA. (707) 747- 0131.	4-6	SHOW: JLC Live Show at Oregon Convention Center, Portland,		Show at Convention Center,
16-17	EXHIBIT: East Austin Studio Tour,		OR. www.jlclive.com/.		Las Vegas, NV. www.kbis.com or www.buildersshow.com/.
	Austin, TX. (512) 939-6665.	5-Jan. 31	EXHIBIT: Stonington Celebrates	25	SHOW: Woodworking Expo at
16	SHOW: Pacific Northwest Wood		40 at Stonington Gallery, Se-	===	Woodcraft, Phoenix, AZ. (480)
	Artisans Show at Elks Club,		attle, WA. (206) 405-4040.		539-9663.
	Sequim, WA. For info: www.	6-Jan. 26	EXHIBIT: State of Craft 2019 at	27-30	SHOW: 2020 International
16	woodartisans.net/. SWAP: Tool Swap Meet at An-		108 Contemporary, Tulsa, OK. (918) 895-6302.		Surface Event at Mandalay Bay
10	derson Plywood, Culver City ,	6-7	SHOW: Lie-Nielsen Toolworks		Convention Center, Las Vegas, NV. www.tisewest.com/.
	CA. For info: www.anderson-		Hand Tool Events at Austin	FEBRUAR	
	plywood.com/.		School of Woodworking,	20-22	SYMPOSIUM: Yuma Sym-
16	SWAP: P.A.S.T. Fall Show at Cal-		Austin, TX. www.lie-nielsen.		posium, Yuma, AZ. www.
	vary Reform Church, Ripon, CA.	7 14	com/. EVHIBIT: Payond the Bark at		yumaartsymposium.
18-Jan. 13	For info: www.pasttools.org/. EXHIBIT: Frank Lloyd Wright	7-14	EXHIBIT: Beyond the Bark at Carnegie Center for Creativity,	22.147	memberlodge.org/.
10 3411.13	at Utah Cultural Celebration		Fort Collins, CO. (970) 416-	23-Mar. 7	EXHIBIT: Artistry In Wood, at
	Center, West Valley City, UT.		2069.		Northway Mall, Anchorage , AK . www.akwoodturners.org/
	(801) 965-5100.	7-8	EXHIBIT: West Coast Craft at		Artistry.php/.
19-22	CONFERENCE: Greenbuild		Skylight Row DTLA, Los Ange-	21-23	CONFERENCE: National
	International Conference and Expo, Atlanta, GA. www.green-	7	les, CA. (213) 988-8890. EXHIBIT: Ozark Woodturners		Arts and Crafts Conference.
	buildexpo.com/.		at Baxter County Fairgrounds		Asheville, NC. www.arts-
21	SEMINAR: Mass Timber Con-		in Mountain Home, AR. www.	MARCH	craftsconference.com/.
	struction Management, San		ozarkwoodturners.com/.		EVHIDIT: Mid Columbia Wood
	Francisco, CA. www.wood-	13-15	EXHIBIT: Phoenix Festival of the	3-27	EXHIBIT: Mid-Columbia Wood- turners at Gallery at the Park,
22 Jan 12	works.org/.		Art at Hance Park, Phoenix, AZ.		Richland, WA. www.midco-
22-Jan. 12	EXHIBIT: Artistry in Wood at Sonoma County Museum, Santa	14-July 11	(602) 254-3100.		lumbiawoodturners.org/.
	Rosa, CA. (707) 579-1500.	14-July 11	EXHIBIT: Exceptionally Ordinary: Mingei at Seattle Art	11-13	SHOW: Wood Pro Expo/Cabinet
22-23	EXHIBIT: Carson High Craft		Museum, Seattle, WA. (206)		& Closets Conference, Arlington,
	Show, Carson, NV. www.carson-		654-3100.		TX. www.woodworkingnetwork.
	valleywoodturners.com/.	15-July 19	EXHIBIT: Fiji: Art and Life in the		com/events/cabinets-closets-
23-Dec. 29	EXHIBIT: Celebrating the Hand-		Pacific at L.A. Museum of Art,	13-14	conference-expo/. EXHIBIT: Elegance in Wood
	made! at S.L.O. Museum of Art, San Luis Obispo, CA. (805)		Los Angeles, CA. (323) 857-	13 14	Show, Kansas City, MO. www.
	543-8562.	JANUARY	6000.		kcwoodworkersguild.org/.
23-24	SHOW: Kaw Valley Woodcarvers	10-11	SHOW: Rio Grande Valley	19-21	CONFERENCE: Redwood
	at Ramada Downtown, Topeka ,		Woodcarving Show at Nomad		Regional Logging Conference,
	KS. www.kawvalleywoodcarv-		Shrine Club, Pharr, TX. www.	24.22	Eureka, CA. www.rrlc.net.
22.24	ers.org/.	16.10	rgvwoodcarvers.org/.	21-22	EXHIBIT: Idaho Artistry in Wood
23-24	FESTIVAL: Wildlife Arts Festival at Pure Space, Portland, OR.	16-19	CONFERENCE: 2020 Colonial Williamsburg Working Wood		Show at Jack's Urban Meeting Place, Boise , ID. www.idahoart-
	wildartsfestival.org/.		in the 18th Century, Colonial		istryinwood.net/.
	J' .				

November-December, 2019 Woodworker West Page 57

MARKETPLACE



FOR SALE

WOODWORKER WEST: Most past issues of Woodworker West magazine can be ordered and shipped for \$5 a copy. Discount for multiple issues. Call for details: (310) 216-9265.





www.bursforcarving.com jpaulfennell@bursforcarving.com

AMERICAN MADE: 10" Delta Unisaw on mobile base, Vega Fence, 30" extension table. \$600. Delta 6" belt and 12" disc sander on mobile base. \$400. Lakewood, CA. Call: (562) 920-0464.

EDGE BANDER: Hot air edge bander for sale: 2006 Laguna tools Bandit H3. Good condition, \$800. Call (310) 640-9000.

DUST PROTECTION: Trend Airshield Pro. Good condition, used three years. Attached earmuffs, extra shield covers. \$225. Will ship free. Call Scott, (541) 510-9194.



CONTEMPORARY CRAFTS MARKET!

BLOXYGEN saves leftover finishes
Inert Gas Preservation System
www.bloxygen.com 888-810-8311



MARKET PLACE AD RATES

Text Classified Advertising:

\$10 for 25 words, 20¢ for each additional word.

Display Classified Advertising:

Rates are \$20 per column inch.

Payment must accompany orders and must be received at least a month before publication date. Send Classified Ads to:

Woodworker West
P.O. Box 452058, Los Angeles, CA 90045
For info: (310) 216-9265
e-mail: editor@woodwest.com

ROSEWOOD

Dalbergia Cochinchinensis
Old Growth Clear - Rare, Hard and Dry
Pen Blanks to Slab - 4/4 from 3' to 12'
Sacramento, CA 916 412-3183
vaninwagen@hotmail.com

FOR SALE — WOOD & SUPPLIES

SUPPLIES: Various colors of enameling powders, threads, lumps, and misc. supplies. Great prices. Must sell. Email: *sarahonline@yahoo.com*.

HAWAIIAN KOA: Available. Widths: 2" to 10¹/₂"; lengths: 8" to 61 ¹/₂"; thickenss: ³/₄" to 1". NOT Curly Koa but beautifully grained stock. For info: call Ken, (909) 437-1088.

GOOD WOOD GUYS: Montana's largest selection of hardwood, slabs, lumber, blocks & billets. 816 20th St. N., Great Falls, MT. (406) 231-WOOD.

CARVING WOOD: Rocky Mountain Bristlecone Pine for the experienced wood carver. Try it, you'll like it! Since 1973. Foxtail Woodworking. (719) 836-4903.

URBAN WOODS: Air dried Claro Walnut, Black Acacia & more. Master guitar sets, slabs, lumber, turning blocks, bark, roots. East-West Urban Loggers. Vista, CA. (760) 453-1633.

GQ Interior Upholstery

Custom-made indoor/outdoor furniture and restorations.

Handcrafted for Detailed Finishing.

Visit our leather and fabric showroom.

Cerritos, CA. (562) 500-6678

www.gqinterior.com

PETE NIEDERBERGER

Used & Antique Hand Tools & Parts Bought & Sold Mail Order or by Appointment (415) 924-8403

P.O. Box 887, Larkspur, CA 94977 pniederber@aol.com

Lumber4u – Rich Benson Altadena, CA (626) 798-5110

Natural Edge Boards
Reclaimed from local fallen trees

Claro Walnut
Valley Oak
Deodar Cedar
Tulip Poplar
Stone Pine

MARKETPLACE

OLIVER Machines

(Pre-1999)

Machines - New/Used/Rebuilt Rebuilding & Repair Services Genuine Oliver® Replacement Parts

> Ph.: 616-997-2211 Fax: 616-997-2213

www.eaglemachinery-repair.com



WOODWORKING SERVICES

WOOD SYMPHONY GALLERY: Committed to present the finest contemporary artists working in wood to collectors, museums, educators, and the general public. See our on-line exhibitions at: www.woodsymphony. com/.

BANDSAW WHEEL: Tire replacement. We specialize in Oliver, but can service almost all brands up to 38". Our specialized equipment grinds your wheel back to round. We glue new rubber to your wheel using quality rubber & industrial strength epoxy then trim & crown the tire to improve blade tracking. Contact by phone: (616) 997-2211 or web: www.eaglemachinery-repair.com/.

KNOBEL WOODWORKS: Design & production services: 3D modeling, prototyping, custom cabinets & furniture. Fully equipped woodworking shop with two CNCs. Olympia, WA. www.knobelwoodworks.com/.

Custom Wood Turning

by

David O. Wade Orange, CA

714-532-3049

david@davidowade.com www.davidowade.com

WOOD PRODUCTS

HONG NOE: Wood art & functional pieces at www.etsy.com/shop/hongnoe/.

MICHAEL HAMPEL GUITARS: Handmade guitars, using local and regional Pacific Northwest woods, Visit: www.michaelhampelguitars.com/.

JUSTIN MRAZIK: San Francisco fine woodworking and design services. Visit: www.justinmrazik.com/.

iNTO THE WOODS: Award-winning green art furniture designer and builder in Livermore, CA. Visit our website: www.into-thewoodsstudio.com/.

BARRY BRADLEY: Creating the unexpected in metals and native Texas woods. Fredericksburg, TX. Visit our website: www.barrybradleyart.com/.

FURNITURE: Custom furniture for your custom life. Englewood, CO. Visit our website: www.squid-box.com/.

SUPPORT WOMEN WOODWORKERS!
Custom furniture, 100% deigned and built in San Francisco by Emunah. Check out more at: www.emunahyuka.com/.

WOODTURNING MAGAZINE Your online source for:

- articles and tutorials
- product reviews
- turner profiles

and so much more!

MORE

www.morewoodturningmagazine.com

MICHAEL SINGER: Custom design and handcrafted fine furniture. www.msfinewood-working.com; facebook.com/msfinewoodwork-ing; instagram.com/msfinewoodworking.

KRISTIN LEVIER: Contemporary wood sculpture, inspired by the wonders of the natural world—now available for purchase at: www.kristinlevier.com/.

STRING INSTRUMENTS: Hand-made guitars, ukuleles, mandolins, crafted from the finest exotic & domestic woods. Custom designs to your specifications. *chriscrft@gmail.com/*.



Columns • Cylinders • Pedestals • Railings Boxes • Table Legs • Chair Parts • Balusters Ornamental Turnings • Ropes • Flutes

Up to 6' long-20" in diameter Up to 12' long-12" in diameter

TONY HAMAD - LOS ANGELES

818-201-4186

www.tonyswoodturning.com
AFFORDABLE PRICES—FRIENDLY SERVICE

Wood Lamination Seminars with Martha Collins

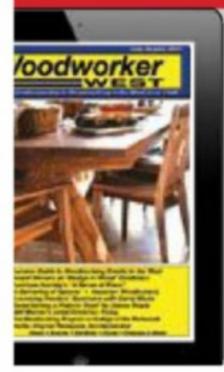
Learn Martha's Award Winning Techniques in her own studio, overlooking the Olympic Mountains

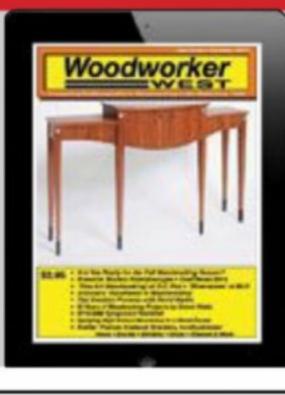
Mosaic Lamination • Decorative Panel Techniques

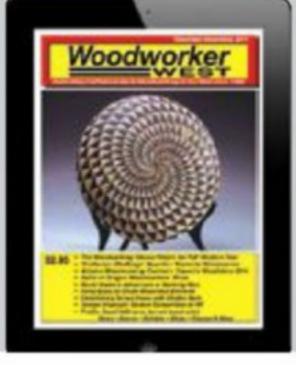
Call for Available Class Dates

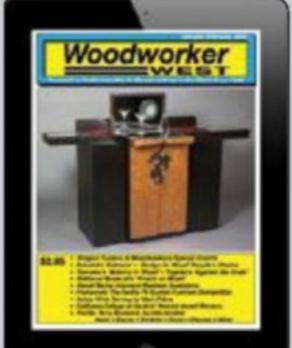
Sequim, WA
360-683-2678 — www.studiomarthacollins.com

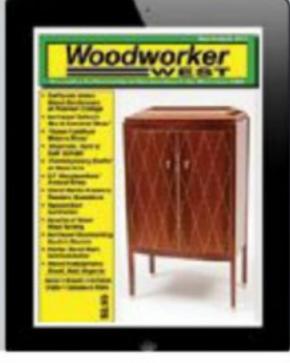
Woodworker West. . . On Your Computer, Tablet, Phone Digital Subscriptions Now Available www.woodwest.com

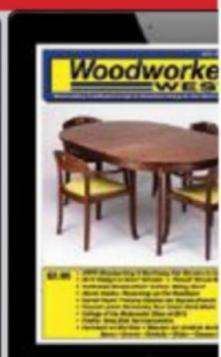












Page 59

INSTRUCTIONAL MARKETPLACE

EDUCATION

SOUTHWEST SCHOOL OF WOOD-

WORKING: Comprehensive instruction for novice thru advanced woodworkers. Fine craftsmanship, master teachers, and hands-on learning, in Phoenix, AZ. For info: southwest-schoolofwoodworking.org/.

FURNITURE INTENSIVE: New 3-month workshop, Finding Your Voice, at Port Townsend School of Woodworking in beautiful Port Townsend, WA. For info: www.ptwoodschool. org.

SOCIETY OF WOOD MANUFACTURING:

Meets every second week of the month in L.A. County. For info, call Saul: (323) 228-0655.

coming to LAS vegas?: Woodworking classes, private lessons, during your stay. Visit: www.wooditis.com.

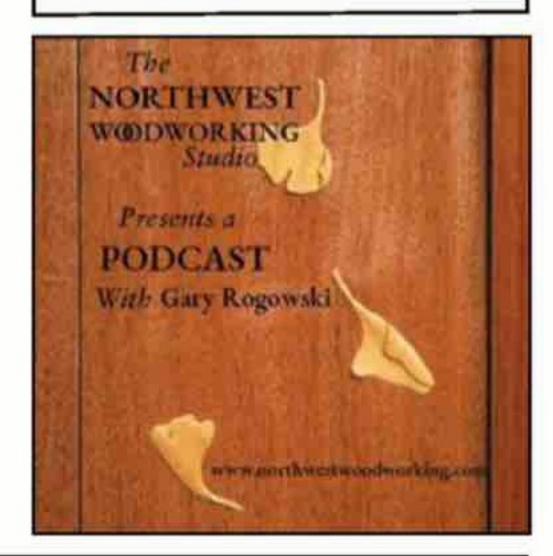


WOODSHOP CLASSES

Cabinet/Furniture Framing wood/metal

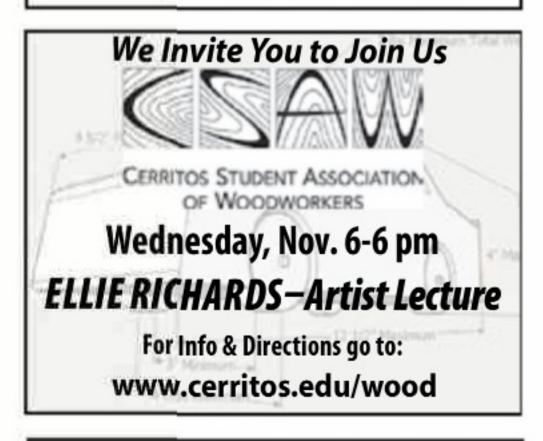
Fall - Spring - Summer Days - Nights - Weekends

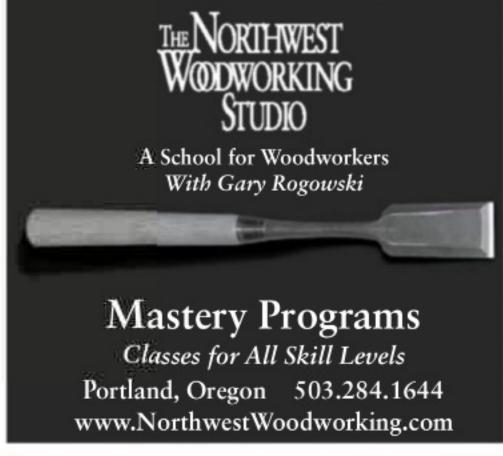
EL CAMINO COLLEGE TORRANCE, CA (310) 538-5700





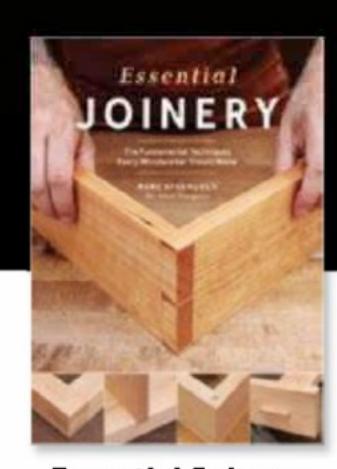
heritagewoodschool.com







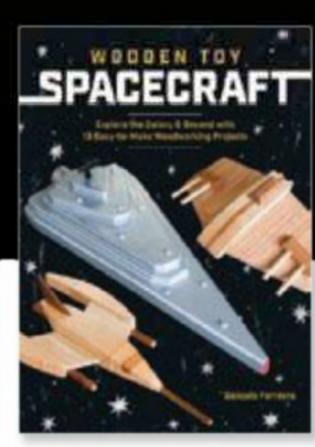
NEW BOOKS, NEW PROJECTS!



Essential Joinery

The Fundamental Techniques Every Woodworker Should Know

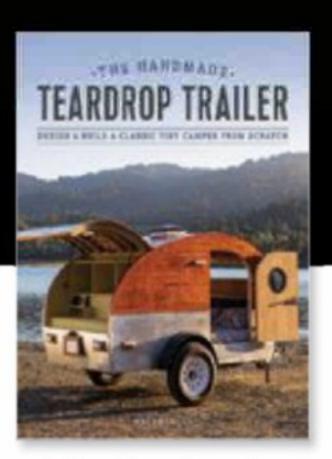
> 978-1-940611-87-7 \$27.95 | 216 pages



Wooden Toy Spacecraft

Explore the Galaxy & Beyond with 13 Easy-to-Make Woodworking Projects

978-1-940611-83-9 \$24.95 | 168 pages



The Handmade Teardrop Trailer

Design & Build a Classic Tiny Camper From Scratch

> 978-1-940611-65-5 \$27.00 | 224 pages



Find them wherever books are sold or visit www.springhousepress.com.

For wholesale, call 717-569-5196 or email sales@springhousepress.com.

INSTRUCTIONAL MARKETPLACE



Unique Personal Instructions
YEAR-ROUND WEEKLY CLASSES

619-298-0864

www.WPatrickEdwards.com 3815 UTAH STREET, SAN DIEGO CA 92104

Upcoming 5-Day Marquetry Workshops: starting Sept. 23; Oct. 2



Woodworking instruction in the Krenov tradition with David Fleming (College of the Redwoods, 1984-86)

Individuals & small groups ~ Plane making ~ Joinery ~ Composition ~ Furniture design ~ Bending ~ Sawn veneer ~ Sharpening ~ more ~ Scottsdale, AZ ~ ph: 602-308-9188

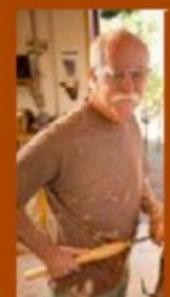
email: david@dfcabinetmaker.com

www.dfcabinetmaker.com

Jerry Kermode School of Woodturning

- The art of non-violent woodturning
- Beginning through advanced workshops
 1 weekend per month
- Club Demonstrations & Hands-on Workshops

Jerry & Deborah Kermode
Sebastopol, California
www.JerryKermode.com/school.html
debjer@comcast.net



"Thank you for another zen in the woodcurls . . . You are not only an awesome artist; you are a gentle, kind and inspiring teacher. That is a gift." - Joann

Palomar College

OUR AWARD-WINNING AND
NATIONALLY ACCLAIMED
CABINETMAKING & FURNITURE
TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM HAS
OVER 55 COURSE TITLES
WHICH WILL HELP YOU
BECOME AN ACCOMPLISHED
WOODWORKER.

WWW.PALOMAR.EDU/ WOODWORKING

760.744.1150 2545 SAN MARCOS, CALIFORNIA



The Krenov School Fine Furnituremaking

9-Month Program ■ Summer Workshops ■

for further information Fort Bragg, CA 95437 707.964.7036 www.thekrenovschool.org

Voodworker WEST

SUBSCRIBE TODAY for Your Best LOCAL Woodworking Source Promoting Craftsmanship in Woodworking since 1988



☐ Charge My Credit Card

	YES! Send me 6 issues (a full year) of Woodworker	West	for
onl	y \$12. I save 33% off the cover price.		

☐ I WANT TO SAVE EVEN MORE! Send me 12 issues (two full years) of Woodworker West for only \$20.

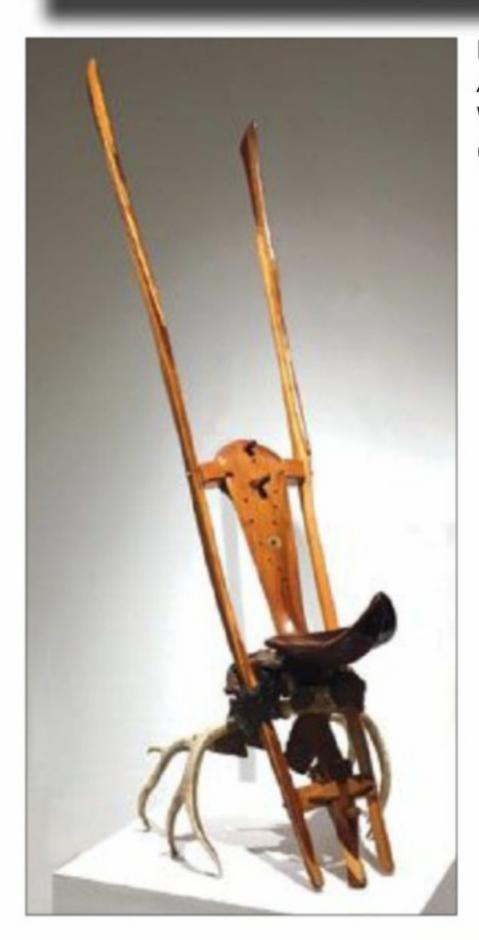
■ BEST DEAL! Send me 18 issues (three full years) of Woodworker West for only \$27. Save over 50%.

Name					
Address		Apt.#			
City	State	ZIP			
E-Mail Address					

Send this form with payment to: Woodworker West, PO Box 452058, Los Angeles, CA 90045

WW 11/19

SHAVINGS & SAWDUST



Norm Tornheim And There It Was Walnut, deer antler (70" h, 25" w, 21" d)



Fred Rose In Support of The Broken Limbs Sycamore (60" h, 57" w, 27" d)

BUT CAN YOU SIT ON IT?

The **El Camino College Art Gallery** in Torrance, CA presented *But Can You Sit On It?* in October. This exhibit featured capricious furniture by **Michael Lewis Miller, David Perry, Fred Rose,** and **Norm Tornheim.** Though not functional, the artists choose the furniture form as vehicle for creative expression, rather than comfort.

Michael Lewis Miller You Are My Sunshine Fir, Pine, Walnut, Birch, Luan, canvas (72" h, 60" w, 18" d)

David Perry Shaker Chairs Walnut and fiber splint (38 1/2" h, 36" w, 20" d)





Page 62 Woodworker West November-December, 2019



Quality + Service

Pay Less

With the enthusiasm and passion of woodworking, Castaly Machinery offer the machines to allow woodworkers to create more with less cost. The featured tools are engineered with multi-functions that bring out the best quality and easy adaption. Contact us for more details!



CLC-3624

36" x 24" Engraving Laser

\$5,690.00



Basic-408

Basic 4' x 8' CNC Router

\$12,990.00

Rapid-510-LN12

Rapid 5' x 10' CNC Router (Linear Auto Tool Change)



\$43,990.00

TWIN-408

Twin Table 4' x 8' CNC Router



TRS-0016

16" Single Rip Saw \$13,990.00



PL-18

\$36,990.00

18" Two Side Planer with Straight Knife Cutter

\$19,990.00



CS-18AAT-12

18" Auto Program 12FT Cut Off Saw





\$23,900.00

CS-55PAAU 55" Auto Raised Panel Door Shaper



9"6 Spindle Moulder

\$32,900.00

Introducing Legacy Woodworking Machinery's Maverick CNC 3 Station Routing System

3 Independent Work Stations for Machining, Turning, & Joinery
Precision Woodworking at 21st Century Speed
Best Training Program in the Industry
Proudly Made in the USA



The Maverick CNC is available with a standard 3'x5' Work Table.

Now available with a 4' x 8'
Work Table for greater versatility.

"Unbelievable. We could not believe the amount of one-on-one effort that your team expended to bring two novices from zero knowledge to being comfortable with CNC. You not only have a great product but an exceptional team dedicated to helping customers with their applications and problems. Everyone was not only dedicated to service but also exceptional training..."

— Roy Wilkins

"I love the versatility of the five-axis Legacy designs, and I don't believe one can buy an equivalent-capability CNC system for anywhere near the price." — Howard Schue